

Europäisches Patentamt

European Patent Office

Office européen des brevets



(19)

(11)

EP 0 919 542 A2

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(43) Date of publication:

02.06.1999 Bulletin 1999/22

(51) Int. Cl.⁶: C07C 233/64, C07C 235/42,
C07C 317/32, C07C 323/42,
C07D 295/192, A01N 37/18,
A01N 43/00, A01N 43/84,
A01N 57/00

(21) Application number: 98122107.0

(22) Date of filing: 23.11.1998

(84) Designated Contracting States:

AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU
MC NL PT SE

Designated Extension States:

AL LT LV MK RO SI

(30) Priority: 25.11.1997 JP 339393/97

(71) Applicant:

NIHON NOHYAKU CO., LTD.
Chuo-ku Tokyo100-0027 (JP)

(72) Inventors:

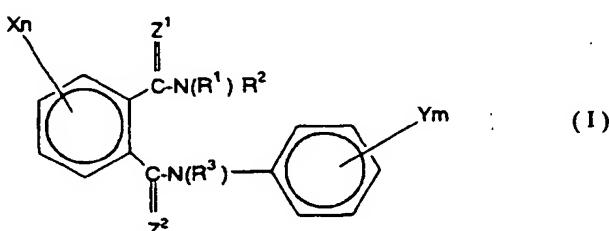
- Tohnishi, Masanori
Sakai-shi (JP)
- Nakao, Hayami
Kawachinagano-shi (JP)
- Kohno, Eiji
Habikino-shi (JP)
- Nishida, Tateki
Tondabayashi-shi (JP)

- Furuya, Takashi
Izumisano-shi (JP)
- Shimizu, Toshiaki
Kawachinagano-shi (JP)
- Seo, Akira
Hashimoto-shi (JP)
- Sakata, Kazuyuki
Kawachinagano-shi (JP)
- Fujioka, Shinsuke
Kawachinagano-shi (JP)
- Kanno, Hideo
Ibaraki-shi (JP)

(74) Representative:
Grünecker, Kinkeldey,
Stockmair & Schwanhäusser
Anwaltssozietät
Maximilianstrasse 58
80538 München (DE)

(54) Phthalic acid diamide derivatives, agricultural and horticultural insecticides, and a method for application of the insecticides

(57) The present invention provides a phthalic acid diamide derivative represented by the general formula (I).



(wherein R¹, R² and R³ may be same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a cyano group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, or a group of the formula -A¹-Q₁; X may be the same or different and are each a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group, a heterocyclic group, a substituted heterocyclic group; or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷; n is an integer of 1 to 4; Y may be same or different and are each a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group, a heterocyclic group, a substituted heterocyclic group or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷; m is an integer of 1 to 5; Z¹ and Z² are each an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom), and an agricultural and horticultural insecticide containing said phthalidamide derivative, as well as to provide a method for use of said insecticide.

EP 0 919 542 A2

The agricultural and horticultural insecticides of the present invention show excellent activities for controlling injurious insects.

Description

BACKGROUND OF THE INVENTION

5 FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0001] The present invention relates to phthalic acid diamide derivatives, agricultural and horticultural insecticides containing said derivative as an active ingredient, and a method for application of the insecticides.

10 RELATED ART

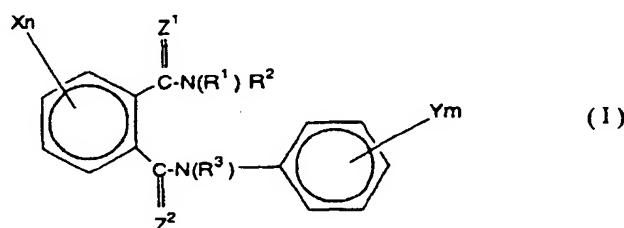
[0002] Japanese Patent Application Nos. 59-163353 and 61-180753 and J.C.S. Perkin I, 1338-1350, (1978), etc. disclose some of the phthalic acid diamide derivatives of the present invention but neither describe nor suggest their usefulness as agricultural and horticultural insecticides.

15 DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0003] The present inventors earnestly studied in order to develop a novel agricultural and horticultural insecticide, and consequently found that the phthalic acid diamide derivatives represented by the general formula (I) of the present invention are novel compounds not known as agricultural and horticultural insecticides in any literature and that said derivatives including the compounds disclosed in the above references can be used for a new purpose as agricultural and horticultural insecticides. Thus, the present invention has been accomplished.

DETAILED DESCRIPTION OF THE INVENTION

[0004] The present invention relates to phthalic acid diamide derivatives of the general formula (I).



wherein R¹, R² and R³ may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a cyano group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group or a group of the formula -A¹-Q₁ (wherein A¹ is -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -C(=O)-, a group of the formula -N(R⁴) - (wherein R⁴ is a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenylcarbonyl group, or a substituted phenylcarbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different, and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different), a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkenylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group;

50 (1) when A¹ is -O- or a group of the formula -N(R⁴)-(wherein R⁴ is the same as defined above), then Q is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl sulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group or a substituted phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substit-

uent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different;

(2) when A¹ is -S-, -SO₂- or -C(=O)-, then Q is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonylamino group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenylamino group, a substituted phenylamino group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which means pyridyl group, pyridine-N-oxide group, pyrimidinyl group, furyl group, tetrahydrofuryl group, thieryl group, tetrahydrothienyl group, tetrahydropyranyl group, tetrahydrothiopyranyl group, oxazolyl group, isoxazolyl group, oxadiazolyl group, thiazolyl group, isothiazolyl group, thiadiazolyl group, imidazolyl group, triazolyl group or a pyrazolyl group), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different,

(3) when A¹ is a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkenylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then Q is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxy phosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a diphenylphosphino group, a diphenylphosphono group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆

5 C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula -Z³-R⁵ (wherein Z³ is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂- or a group of the formula -N(R⁶)-(wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenylcarbonyl group, a substituted phenylcarbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group, or a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different); and

20 R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different);

50 \underline{z} is an integer of 1 to 4); further,
 R¹ and R² may form a 4 to 7 membered ring by combining to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom;
 X may be the same or different, and is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituents which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different);

C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group and a di- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_2 - C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkenyl group, a C_2 - C_6 alkynyl group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkynyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group and a di- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_2 - C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkenyl group, a C_2 - C_6 alkynyl group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkynyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group and a di- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula $-A^2-R'$ (wherein A^2 is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$, $-C(=O)-$, $-C(=NOR^8)-$ (wherein R^8 is a hydrogen atom, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_3 - C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_3 - C_6 alkenyl group, a C_3 - C_6 alkynyl group, a C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl group, a phenyl- C_1 - C_4 alkyl group, or a substituted phenyl- C_1 - C_4 alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_2 - C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkenyl group, a C_2 - C_6 alkynyl group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkynyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group and a di- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group which may be the same or different), a C_1 - C_6 alkylene group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylene group, a C_2 - C_6 alkenylene group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkenylene group, a C_2 - C_6 alkynylene group or a halo- C_3 - C_6 alkynylene group;

(1) when A^2 is -O-, -S-, -SO- or $-SO_2-$, then R^7 is a hydrogen atom, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_3-C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_3-C_6 alkenyl group, a C_3-C_6 alkynyl group, a halo- C_3-C_6 alkynyl group, a C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl group, a halo- C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl group, a C_3-C_6 cycloalkenyl group, a halo- C_3-C_6 cycloalkenyl group, a di- C_1-C_6 alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_2-C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_2-C_6 alkenyl group, a C_2-C_6 alkynyl group, a halo- C_2-C_6 alkynyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- C_1-C_6 alkylamino group and a di- C_1-C_6 alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_2-C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_2-C_6 alkenyl group, a C_2-C_6 alkynyl group, a halo- C_2-C_6 alkynyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- C_1-C_6 alkylamino group and a di- C_1-C_6 alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituents which may be the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_2-C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_2-C_6 alkenyl group, a C_2-C_6 alkynyl group, a halo- C_2-C_6 alkynyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- C_1-C_6 alkylamino group and a di- C_1-C_6 alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula $-A^3-R^9$ (wherein A^3 is $-C(=O)-$, $-SO_2-$, a C_1-C_6 alkylene group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylene group, a C_2-C_6 alkenylene group, a halo- C_2-C_6 alkenylene group, a C_3-C_6 alkynylene group or a halo- C_3-C_6 alkynylene group.

(i) when A³ is -C(=O)- or -SO₂-, then R⁹ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined the above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different,

same or different); and

R^{10} is a hydrogen atom, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_3 - C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_3 - C_6 alkenyl group, a C_3 - C_6 alkynyl group, a halo- C_3 - C_6 alkynyl group, a C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl group, a halo- C_3 - C_6 cycloalkyl group, a C_3 - C_6 cycloalkenyl group, a halo- C_3 - C_6 cycloalkenyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_2 - C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkenyl group, a C_2 - C_6 alkynyl group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkynyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group and a di- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_2 - C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkenyl group, a C_2 - C_6 alkynyl group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkynyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group and a di- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined in the above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined in the above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_2 - C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkenyl group, a C_2 - C_6 alkynyl group, a halo- C_2 - C_6 alkynyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group and a di- C_1 - C_6 alkylamino group which may be the same or different);

same or different,

group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituents which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula -A⁶-R¹⁴ (wherein A⁶ is -C(=O)-, -SO₂-, a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group;

5

10

15

20

25

30

35

40

45

50

55

- (i) when A⁶ is -C(=O)- or -SO₂-, then R¹⁴ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined the above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different;
 - (ii) when A⁶ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then R¹⁴ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenylthio

group, a substituted phenylthio group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different));

n is an integer of 1 to 4;

further, X may form a condensed ring (which means naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indane, quinoline, quinazoline, chroman, isochroman, indole, indoline, benzodioxane, benzodioxole, benzofuran, dihydrobenzofuran, benzothiophene, dihydrobenzothiophene, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, benzimidazole or indazole), by combining together with the adjacent carbon atoms in the phenyl ring, and said condensed ring may have at least one substituents, which may be the same or different, and selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different);

Y is the same or different, and is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² and R⁷ are the same as defined above);

m is an integer of 1 to 5;

alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different; Z¹ and Z² are each represents an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom; provided that,

- (1) when X, R¹ and R³ are hydrogen atoms at the same time; m is an integer of 2; Y at 2-position is a fluorine atom and Y at 3-position is a chlorine atom; then R² is not ethyl group, isopropyl group, cyclohexyl group, 2-propenyl group, methylthiopropyl group and α-methylbenzyl group,
- (2) when X and R³ are hydrogen atoms at the same time; m is an integer of 2; Y at 2-position is a fluorine atom and Y at 3-position is a chlorine atom; then the 4 to 7 membered ring by combining R¹ and R² to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom is not morpholino group,
- (3) when X, R¹ and R³ are hydrogen atoms at the same time; and R² is 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl group; then Y is not a hydrogen atom,
- (4) when X, R¹ and R³ are hydrogen atoms at the same time; R² is 2,2-dimethylpropyl group; and m is an integer of 1; then Y is not 2-ethoxy group, and
- (5) when X, R¹ and R³ are hydrogen atoms at the same time; and R² is tert-butyl group group; and m is an integer of 1; then Y is not 4-chlorine atom, 2-nitro group, 4-nitro group, 3-methoxy group, 4-methoxy group and 2,6-dimethyl groups;

agricultural and horticultural insecticides containing as an active ingredient any of the phthalic acid diamide derivatives of the general formula (I) including known compounds; and a method for application of the insecticides.

[0005] In the definition of the general formula (I) representing the phthalic acid diamide derivative of the present invention, the halogen atom includes chlorine atom, bromine atom, iodine atom and fluorine atom. The term "C₁-C₆ alkyl" means a linear or branched alkyl group of 1 to 8 carbon atoms, such as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, i-butyl, s-butyl, t-butyl, n-pentyl, n-hexyl, or the like. The term "C₁-C₈ alkylene" means a linear or branched alkylene group of 1 to 8 carbon atoms, such as methylene, ethylene, propylene, trimethylene, dimethylmethylen, tetramethylene, i-butylen, dimethylethylene, pentamethylene, hexamethylene, heptamethylene, octamethylene or the like. The term "halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl" means a substituted and linear or branched alkyl group of 1 to 6 carbon atoms having as the substituent(s) one or more halogen atoms which may be the same or different.

[0006] As the ring which R¹ and R² form by combining to each other, i.e., the 4- to 7-membered ring by combining to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom, there can be exemplified azetidine ring, pyrrolidine ring, pyrrolidine ring, piperidine ring, imidazolidine ring, imidazoline ring, oxazolidine ring, thiazolidine ring, isoxazolidine ring, isothiazolidine ring, tetrahydropyridine ring, piperazine ring, morpholine ring, thiomorpholine ring, dioxazine ring, dithiazine ring, etc.

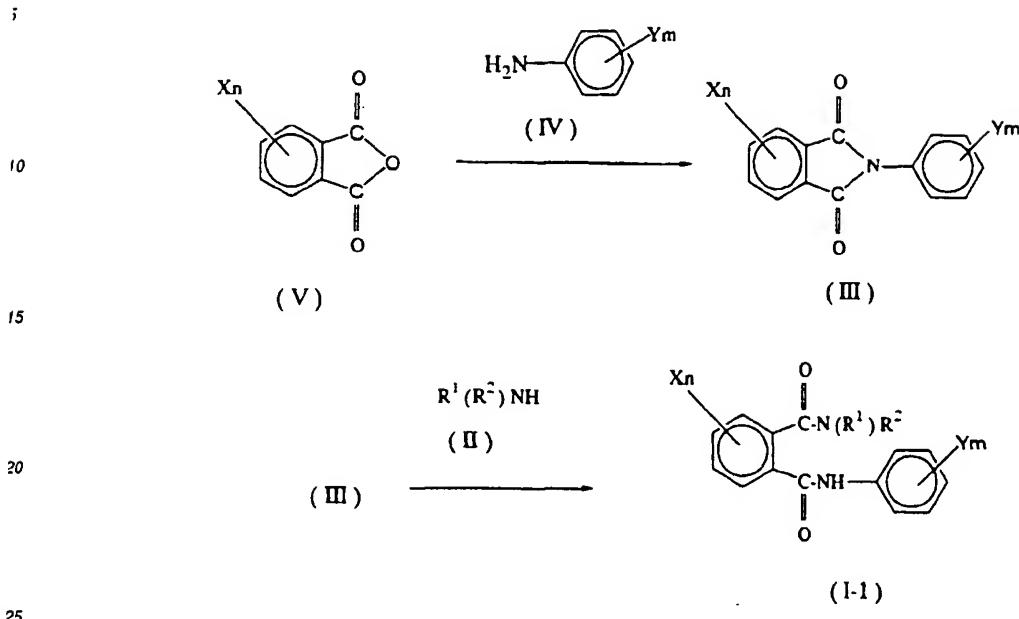
[0007] The phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I) of the present invention contains an asymmetric carbon atom or some asymmetric center in the structural formula in some cases or has two optical isomers in some cases. The present invention includes these optical isomers and all mixtures containing the optical isomers in arbitrary proportions.

[0008] Preferable examples of each substituent of the phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I) of the present invention are as follows. Preferable examples of each of R¹ and R² which may be the same or different are hydrogen atom, C₁-C₆ alkyl groups such as methyl, ethyl, i-propyl, etc. Preferable examples of R³ are hydrogen atom, and C₁-C₆ alkyl groups such as methyl, ethyl, n-propyl, i-propyl, n-butyl, etc. Preferable examples of X are halogen atoms, nitro group, halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl groups, halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy groups, halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio groups, etc. Preferable examples of Y are halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl groups, halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy groups, halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio groups, etc.

[0009] The phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I) of the present invention can be produced, for example, by any of the processes illustrated below.

Production process 1.

[0010]



wherein R^1 , R^2 , X , n , Y and m are as defined above.

[0011] A phthalic anhydride derivative of the general formula (V) is reacted with an aniline of the general formula (IV) in the presence of an inert solvent to obtain a phthalimide derivative of the general formula (III). The phthalimide derivative (III) is reacted with an amine of the general formula (II) after or without being isolated, whereby a phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I-1) can be produced.

(1) General formula (V) → general formula (III)

[0012] As the inert solvent used in this reaction, any solvent may be used so long as it does not markedly inhibit the progress of the reaction. There can be exemplified aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, xylene, etc.; halogenated hydrocarbons such as dichloromethane, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, etc., chlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons such as chlorobenzene, dichlorobenzene, etc.; a cyclic or cyclic ethers such as diethyl ether, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, etc., esters such as ethyl acetate, etc.; amides such as dimethylformamide, dimethylacetamide, etc.; acids such as acetic acid, etc.; dimethyl sulfoxide; and 1,3-dimethyl-2-imidazolidinone. These inert solvents may be used alone or as a mixture thereof.

[0013] Since the reaction is an equimolar reaction, it is sufficient that the reactants are used in equimolar amounts, though either of them may be used in excess. If necessary, the reaction may be carried out under dehydrating conditions.

[0014] As to the reaction temperature, the reaction can be carried out in a temperature range of room temperature to the reflux temperature of the inert solvent used. Although the reaction time is varied depending on the scale of reaction, the reaction temperature, etc., it may be properly chosen in a range of several minutes to 48 hours.

[0015] After completion of the reaction, the desired compound is isolated from the reaction solution containing the desired compound by a conventional method, and if necessary, purified by recrystallization, column chromatography, etc., whereby the desired compound can be produced. The desired compound can be subjected to the subsequent reaction without isolation from the reaction solution.

[0016] The phthalic anhydride derivative of the general formula (V) can be produced by the process described in J. Org. Chem., 52, 129 (1987), J. Am. Chem. Soc., 51, 1865 (1929), J. Am. Chem. Soc., 63, 1542 (1941), etc. The aniline of the general formula (IV) can be produced by the process described in J. Org. Chem., 29, 1 (1964), Angew. Chem. Int. Ed. Engl., 24, 871 (1985), Synthesis, 1984, 667, Bulletin of the Chemical Society of Japan, 1973, 2351, DE-2606982, JP-A-1-90163, etc.

(2) General formula (III) → general formula (I-1)

[0017] In this reaction, there can be used the inert solvents exemplified above as the inert solvent used in the reaction
(1)

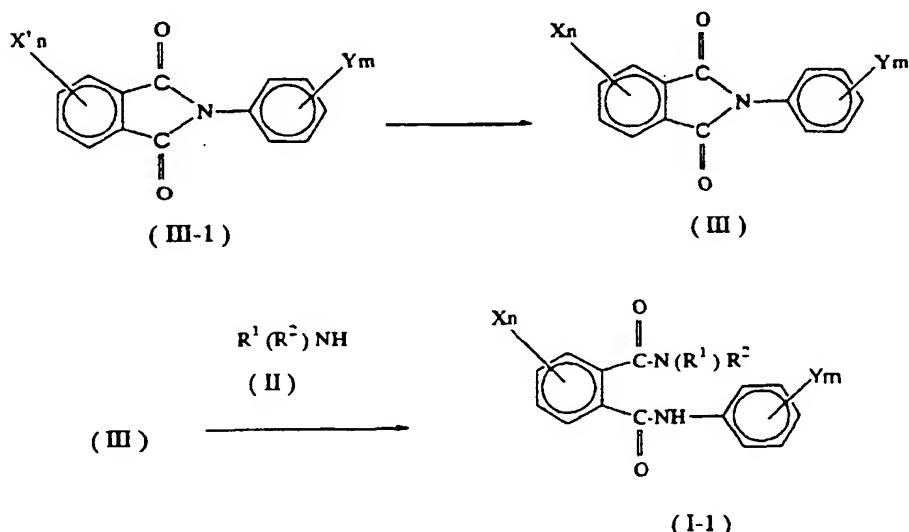
5 [0018] Since the reaction is an equimolar reaction, it is sufficient that the reactants are used in equimolar amounts, though the amine of the general formula (II) may be used in excess.

[0019] As to the reaction temperature, the reaction can be carried out in a temperature range of room temperature to the reflux temperature of the inert solvent used. Although the reaction time is varied depending on the scale of reaction, the reaction temperature, etc., it may be properly chosen in a range of several minutes to 48 hours.

[0020] After completion of the reaction, the desired compound is isolated from the reaction solution containing the desired compound by a conventional method, and if necessary, purified by recrystallization, column chromatography, etc., whereby the desired compound can be produced.

Production process 2.

15
[0021]



40 wherein R¹, R², n, X, Y and m are as defined above, and X' is a halogen atom or a nitro group, provided that X is other than a hydrogen atom or a nitro group.

[0022] A phthalimide derivative of the general formula (III-1) is reacted with a reactant corresponding to X in the presence of an inert solvent to obtain a phthalimide derivative of the general formula (III). The phthalimide derivative (III) is reacted with an amine of the general formula (II) after or without being isolated, whereby a phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I-1) can be produced.

(1) General formula (III-1) \rightarrow general formula (III)

[0023] This reaction can be carried out according to the methods described in J. Org. Chem., 42, 3415 (1977), Tetrahedron, 25, 5921 (1969), Synthesis, 1984, 667, Chem. Lett., 1973, 471, J. Org. Chem., 39, 3318 (1974), J. Org. Chem., 39, 3327 (1974), etc.

(2) General formula (III) → general formula (I-1)

55 [0024] This reaction can be carried out according to production process 1-(2).

Production process 3

[0025]

5

10

15

20

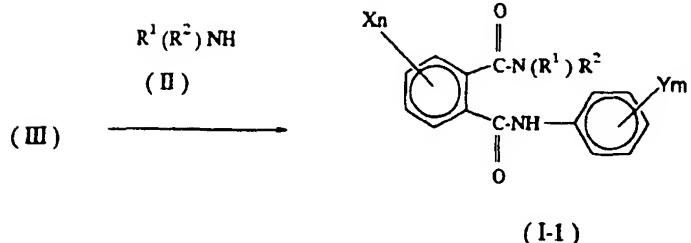
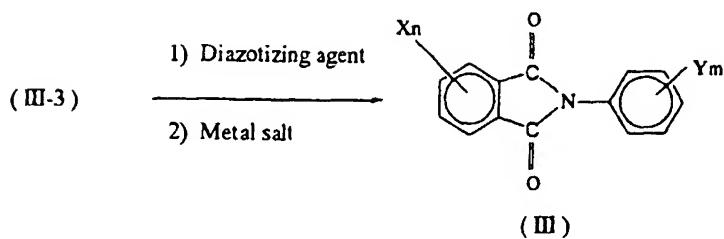
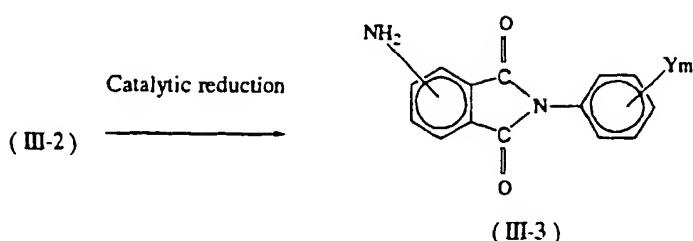
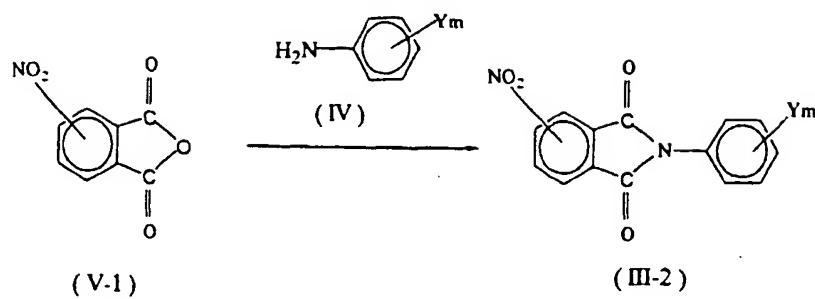
25

30

35

40

45

50 wherein R¹, R², X, Y, m and n are as defined above.

[0026] A phthalic anhydride of the general formula (V-1) is reacted with an aniline of the general formula (IV) in the presence of an inert solvent to obtain a phthalimide derivative of the general formula (III-2). The phthalimide derivative (III-2) is subjected to catalytic reduction with hydrogen after or without isolation to obtain a phthalimide derivative of the general formula (III-3). The phthalimide derivative (III-3) is converted to a phthalimide derivative of the general formula (III) by adding a diazotizing agent and then a metal salt after or without isolation of the phthalimide derivative (III-3). The phthalimide derivative (III) is reacted with an amine of the general formula (II) after or without being isolated, whereby a phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I-1) can be produced.

(1) General formula (V-1) → general formula (III-2)

[0027] The desired compound can be produced by this reaction in the same manner as in production process 1-(1).

5 (2) General formula (III-2) → general formula (III-3)

[0028] Any solvent may be used in this reaction so long as it does not markedly inhibit the progress of the reaction. There can be exemplified alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, propanol, etc.; acyclic or cyclic ethers such as diethyl ether, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, etc., and acids such as acetic acid, etc. These inert solvents may be used alone or as a mixture thereof.

10 [0029] As the catalyst for catalytic reduction used in this reaction, there can be exemplified palladium carbon, Raney nickel, palladium black, platinum black, etc. The amount of the catalyst used may be properly chosen in a range of 0.1 to 10% by weight based on the weight of the phthalimide derivative of the general formula (III-2). This reaction is carried out under a hydrogen atmosphere and the hydrogen pressure may be properly chosen in a range of 1 to 10 atmospheric pressure.

15 [0030] As to the reaction temperature, the reaction can be carried out in a temperature range of room temperature to the reflux temperature of the inert solvent used. Although the reaction time is varied depending on the scale of reaction, the reaction temperature, etc., it may be properly chosen in a range of several minutes to 48 hours.

20 [0031] After completion of the reaction, the desired compound is isolated from the reaction mixture containing the desired compound by a conventional method, and if necessary, purified by recrystallization, column chromatography, etc., whereby the desired compound can be produced. The desired compound can be subjected to the subsequent reaction without isolation from the reaction mixture.

(3) General formula (III-3) → general formula (III)

25 [0032] In this reaction, an acidic solvent can be used as an inert solvent. The acidic solvent includes, for example, an aqueous hydrochloric acid solution, an aqueous hydrobromic acid solution, an aqueous hydroiodic acid solution, an aqueous sulfuric acid solution, acetic acid and trifluoroacetic acid. These acidic solvents may be used alone or as a mixture thereof. In addition, these acidic solvents may be used in admixture with ethers such as tetrahydrofuran, dioxane, etc.

30 [0033] The diazotizing agent includes, for example, sodium nitrite, nitrosyl hydrogensulfate and alkyl nitrites. The amount of the diazotizing agent used may be properly chosen in a range of equal amount to excess amount relative to the amount of the phthalimide derivative of the general formula (III-3).

35 [0034] As to the reaction temperature, the reaction can be carried out in a temperature range of -50°C to the reflux temperature of the inert solvent used. Although the reaction time is varied depending on the scale of reaction, the reaction temperature, etc., it may be properly chosen in a range of several minutes to 48 hours.

40 [0035] As the metal salt added after the production of a diazonium salt, there can be used, for example, cuprous chloride, cuprous bromide, potassium iodide, copper cyanide, potassium xanthate and sodium thiorate. The amount of the metal salt used may be properly chosen in a range of 1 equivalent to excess equivalents per equivalent of the phthalimide derivative of the general formula (III-3).

[0036] After completion of the reaction, the desired compound is isolated from the reaction mixture containing the desired compound by a conventional method, and if necessary, purified by recrystallization, column chromatography, etc., whereby the desired compound can be produced. The desired compound can be subjected to the subsequent reaction without isolation from the reaction mixture.

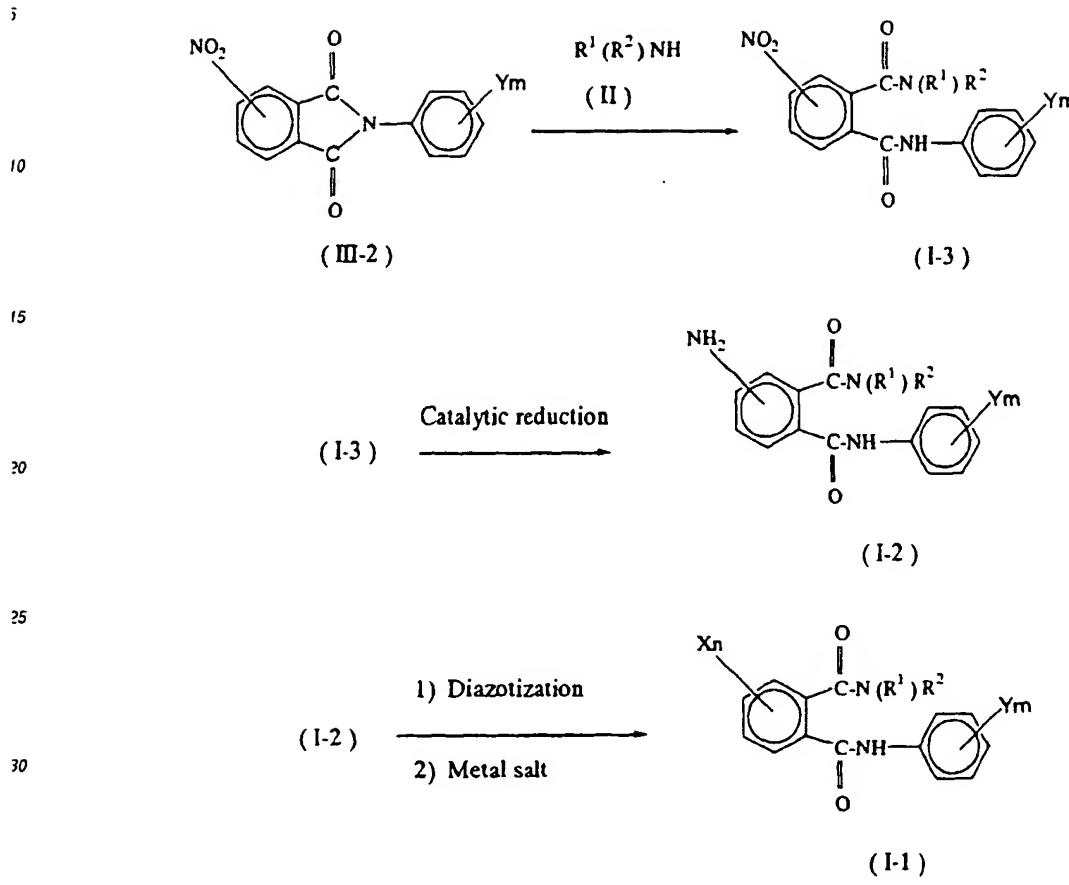
45 [0037] The reaction can be carried out according to the method described in Org. Synth., IV, 160 (1963), Org. Synth., III, 809 (1959), J. Am. Chem. Soc., 92, 3520 (1970), etc.

(4) General formula (III) → general formula (I-1)

50 [0038] The desired compound can be produced by this reaction in the same manner as in production process 1-(2).

Production process 4.

[0039]



wherein R^1 , R^2 , X , Y , m and n are as defined above.

[0040] A phthalimide derivative of the general formula (III-2) is reacted with an amine of the general formula (II) in the presence of an inert solvent to obtain a phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I-3). The phthalic acid diamide derivative (I-3) is subjected to catalytic reduction with hydrogen after or without isolation to obtain a phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I-2). A phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I-1) can be produced from the phthalic acid diamide derivative (I-2) by adding a diazotizing agent and then a metal salt after or without isolating the phthalic acid diamide derivative (I-2).

(1) General formula (III-2) → general formula (I-3)

[0041] The desired compound can be produced by this reaction in the same manner as in production process 1-(2).

(2) General formula (I-3) → general formula (I-2)

[0042] The desired compound can be produced by this reaction in the same manner as in production process 3-(2).

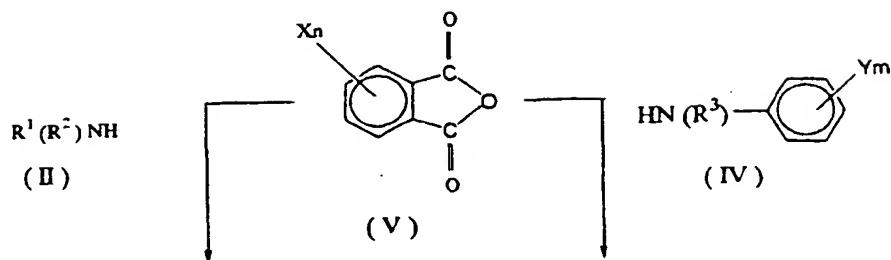
(3) General formula (I-2) → general formula (I-1)

[0043] The desired compound can be produced by this reaction in the same manner as in production process 3-(3).

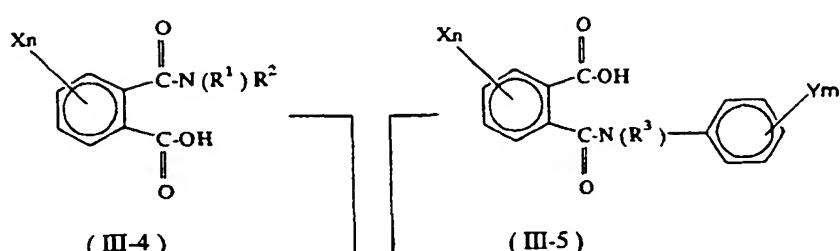
Production process 5.

[0044]

5

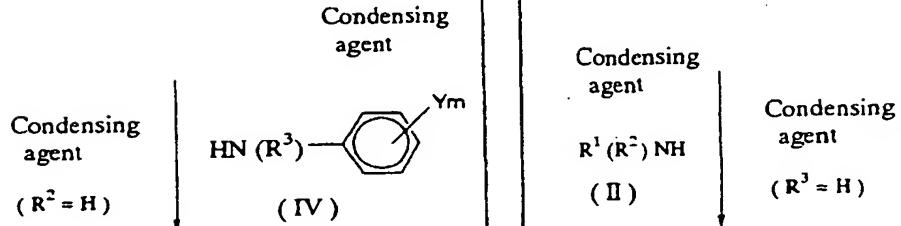


15



20

25



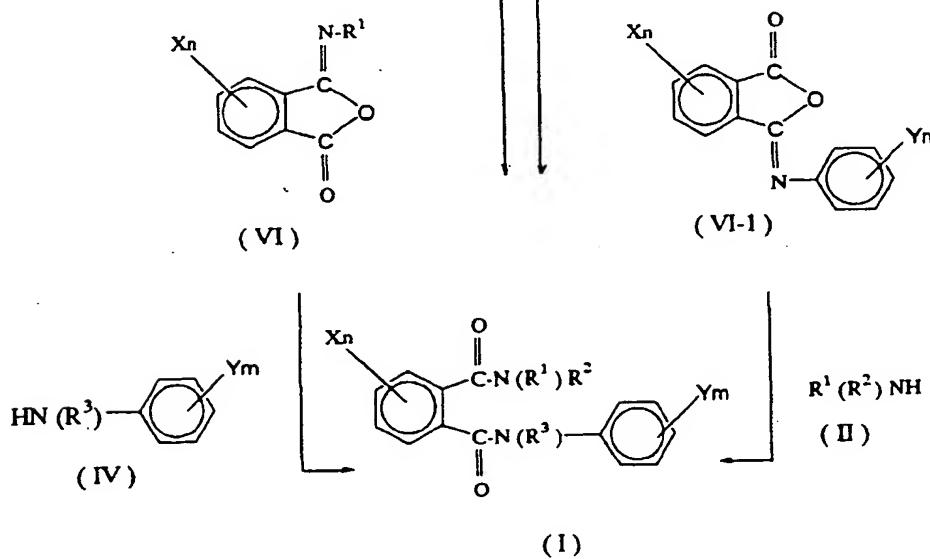
30

35

40

45

50



55

wherein R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , X , n , Y and m are as defined above.

[0045] A phthalic anhydride derivative of the general formula (V) is reacted with an amine of the general formula (II)

in the presence of an inert solvent to obtain a phthalamide of the general formula (III-4). The phthalamide (III-4) is treated as follows after or without isolation. When R² of the phthalamide (III-4) is a hydrogen atom, the phthalamide (III-4) is condensed into a compound of the general formula (VI) in the presence of a condensing agent, and the compound (VI) is reacted with an aniline of the general formula (IV) in the presence of an inert solvent after or without being isolated. When R² of the phthalamide (III-4) is other than a hydrogen atom, the phthalamide (III-4) is condensed with an aniline of the general formula (IV) in the presence of a condensing agent. Thus, a phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I) can be produced.

[0046] Alternatively, a phthalic anhydride derivative of the general formula (V) is reacted with an aniline of the general formula (IV) in the presence of an inert solvent to obtain a phthalanilide of the general formula (III-5). The phthalanilide (III-5) is treated as follows after or without isolation. When R³ of the phthalanilide (III-5) is a hydrogen atom, the phthalanilide (III-5) is condensed into a compound of the general formula (VI-1) in the presence of a condensing agent, and the compound (VI-1) is reacted with an amine of the general formula (II) in the presence of an inert solvent after or without being isolated. When R³ of the phthalanilide (III-5) is other than a hydrogen atom, the phthalanilide (III-5) is condensed with an amine of the general formula (II) in the presence of a condensing agent. Thus, a phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I) can be produced.

(1) General formula (V) or general formula (VI-1) → general formula (III-4) or general formula (I), respectively

[0047] The desired compound can be produced by this reaction in the same manner as in production process 1-(2).

(2) General formula (III-4) or general formula (III-5) → general formula (VI) or general formula (VI-1), respectively

[0048] The desired compound can be produced by this reaction according to the method described in J. Med. Chem., 10, 982 (1967).

(3) General formula (VI) or general formula (V) → general formula (I) or general formula (III-5), respectively

[0049] The desired compound can be produced by this reaction in the same manner as in production process 1-(2).

(4) General formula (III-4) or general formula (III-5) → general formula (I)

[0050] The desired compound can be produced by reacting the phthalamide derivative of the general formula (III-4) or the general formula (III-5) with the aniline of the general formula (IV) or the amine of the general formula (II), respectively, in the presence of a condensing agent and an inert solvent. If necessary, the reaction can be carried out in the presence of a base.

[0051] The inert solvent used in the reaction includes, for example, tetrahydrofuran, diethyl ether, dioxane, chloroform and dichloromethane. As the condensing agent used in the reaction, any condensing agent may be used so long as it is used in usual amide synthesis. The condensing agent includes, for example, Mukaiyama reagent (e.g. 2-chloro-N-methylpyridinium iodide), 1,3-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide (DCC), carbonyldiimidazole (CDI) and diethyl phosphorocyanide (DEPC). The amount of the condensing agent used may be properly chosen in a range of 1 mole to excess moles per mole of the phthalamide derivative of the general formula (III-4) or the general formula (III-5).

[0052] As the base usable in the reaction, there can be exemplified organic bases such as triethylamine, pyridine, etc. and inorganic bases such as potassium carbonate, etc. The amount of the base used may be properly chosen in a range of 1 mole to excess moles per mole of the phthalamide derivative of the general formula (III-4) or the general formula (III-5).

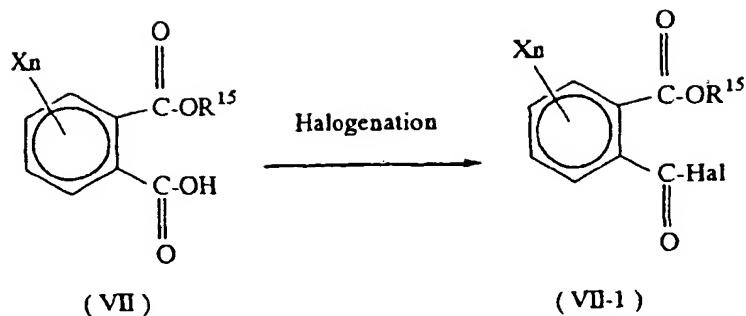
[0053] As to the reaction temperature, the reaction can be carried out in a temperature range of 0°C to the boiling point of the inert solvent used. Although the reaction time is varied depending on the scale of reaction, the reaction temperature, etc., it ranges from several minutes to 48 hours.

[0054] After completion of the reaction, the desired compound is isolated from the reaction solution containing the desired compound by a conventional method, and if necessary, purified by recrystallization, column chromatography, etc., whereby the desired compound can be produced.

Production process 6

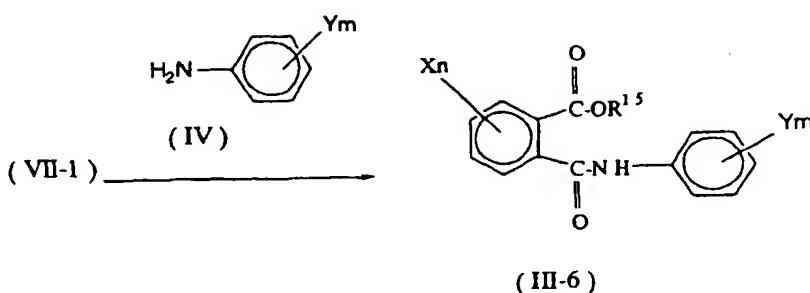
[0055]

5



10

15

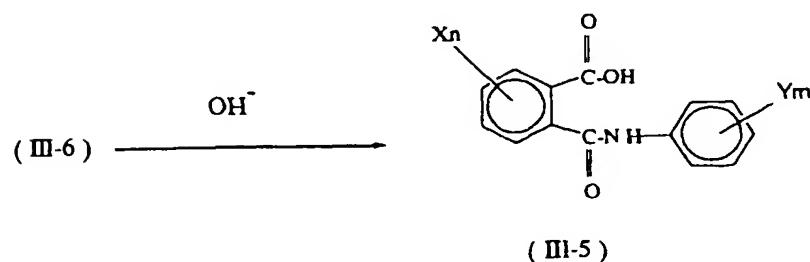


20

25

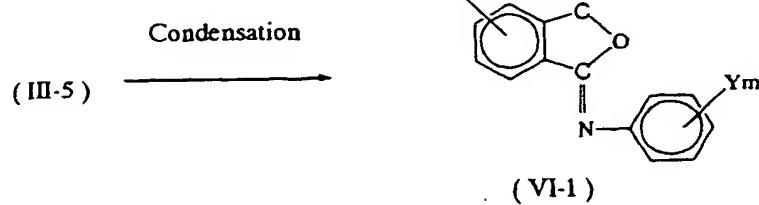
30

35



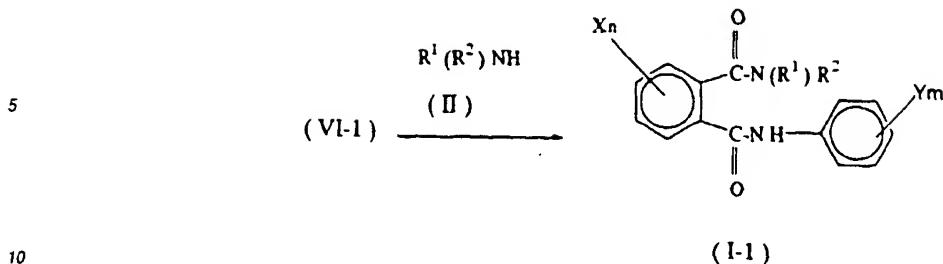
40

45



50

55



wherein R^1 , R^2 , X , n , Y and m are as defined above, Hal is a halogen atom, and R^{15} is a ($\text{C}_1\text{-C}_3$)alkyl group.

15 [0056] A phthalic acid ester derivative of the general formula (VII) is halogenated into a phthaloyl halide of the general formula (VII-1) in the presence or absence of an inert solvent. The phthaloyl halide (VII-1) is reacted with an aniline of the general formula (IV) in the presence of an inert solvent and a base after or without being isolated, to obtain a phthalanilide of the general formula (III-6). The phthalanilide (III-6) is hydrolyzed into a phthalanilide of the general formula (III-5) in the presence or absence of an inert solvent after or without being isolated. The phthalanilide (III-5) is condensed into a phthalic anhydride derivative of the general formula (VI-1) after or without being isolated. The phthalic anhydride derivative (VI-1) is reacted with an amine of the general formula (II), whereby a phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I-1) can be produced.

20 (1) General formula (VII) → general formula (VII-1)

25 [0057] As the inert solvent usable in this reaction, any solvent may be used so long as it does not markedly inhibit the progress of the reaction. There can be exemplified aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, xylene, etc.; halogenated hydrocarbons such as dichloromethane, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride, etc., chlorinated aromatic hydrocarbons such as chlorobenzene, dichlorobenzene, etc.; acyclic or cyclic ethers such as diethyl ether, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, etc., and esters such as ethyl acetate, etc. These inert solvents may be used alone or as a mixture thereof.

30 [0058] As the halogenating agents, there can be used, for example, thionyl chloride, phosphoryl chloride, and phosphorus trichloride. The amount of the halogenating agent used may be properly chosen in a range of 1 to 10 equivalents per equivalent of the phthalic acid ester of the general formula (VII).

35 [0059] As to the reaction temperature, the reaction can be carried out in a temperature range of 0°C to the reflux temperature of the inert solvent used. Although the reaction time is varied depending on the scale of reaction, the reaction temperature, etc., it may be properly chosen in a range of several minutes to 48 hours.

40 [0060] After completion of the reaction, the desired compound is isolated from the reaction solution containing the desired compound by a conventional method, and if necessary, purified by recrystallization, column chromatography, etc., whereby the desired compound can be produced. The desired compound can be subjected to the subsequent reaction without isolation from the reaction solution.

[0061] The phthalic acid ester of the general formula (VII) can be produced, for example, by the process described in J. Med. Chem., 31, 1466 (1988).

45 (2) General formula (VII-1) → general formula (III-6)

[0062] As the inert solvent used in this reaction, there may be used, for example, the inert solvents exemplified in production process 1-(1).

50 [0063] As the base, an inorganic base or an organic base may be used. As the inorganic base, there may be used, for example, hydroxides of alkali metals, such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, etc. As the organic base, there may be used triethylamine, pyridine, etc. The amount of the base used may be properly chosen in a range of 0.5 to 3 equivalents per equivalent of the phthaloyl halide of the general formula (VII-1).

[0064] Since the reaction is an equimolar reaction, it is sufficient that the reactants are used in equimolar amounts, though the amount of the aniline of the general formula (IV) used may be properly chosen in a range of 0.5 to 2 equivalents per equivalent of the phthaloyl halide of the general formula (VII-1).

55 [0065] As to the reaction temperature, the reaction can be carried out in a temperature range of 0°C to the reflux temperature of the inert solvent used. Although the reaction time is varied depending on the scale of reaction, the reaction temperature, etc., it may be properly chosen in a range of several minutes to 48 hours.

[0066] After completion of the reaction, the desired compound is isolated from the reaction solution containing the

desired compound by a conventional method, and if necessary, purified by recrystallization, column chromatography, etc., whereby the desired compound can be produced. The desired compound can be subjected to the subsequent reaction without isolation from the reaction solution.

5 (3) General formula (III-6) → general formula (III-5)

[0067] As the inert solvent usable in this reaction, there may be used water, alcohols (e.g. methanol, ethanol and propanol) as water-soluble solvents, and mixed solvents of water and a water-soluble solvent.

10 [0068] As the base used for the hydrolysis, there may be used, for example, hydroxides of alkali metals, such as sodium hydroxide, potassium hydroxide, etc. The amount of the base used may be properly chosen in a range of 1 to 10 equivalents per equivalent of the phthalanilide of the general formula (III-6).

[0069] As to the reaction temperature, the reaction can be carried out in a temperature range of 0°C to the reflux temperature of the inert solvent used. Although the reaction time is varied depending on the scale of reaction, the reaction temperature, etc., it may be properly chosen in a range of several minutes to 48 hours.

15 [0070] After completion of the reaction, the desired compound is isolated from the reaction solution containing the desired compound by a conventional method, and if necessary, purified by recrystallization, column chromatography, etc., whereby the desired compound can be produced. The desired compound can be subjected to the subsequent reaction without isolation from the reaction solution.

20 (4) General formula (III-5) → general formula (VI-1)

[0071] The desired compound can be produced by this reaction according to production process 5-(2).

(5) General formula (VI-1) → general formula (I-1)

25 [0072] The desired compound can be produced by this reaction according to production process 1-(2).

30

35

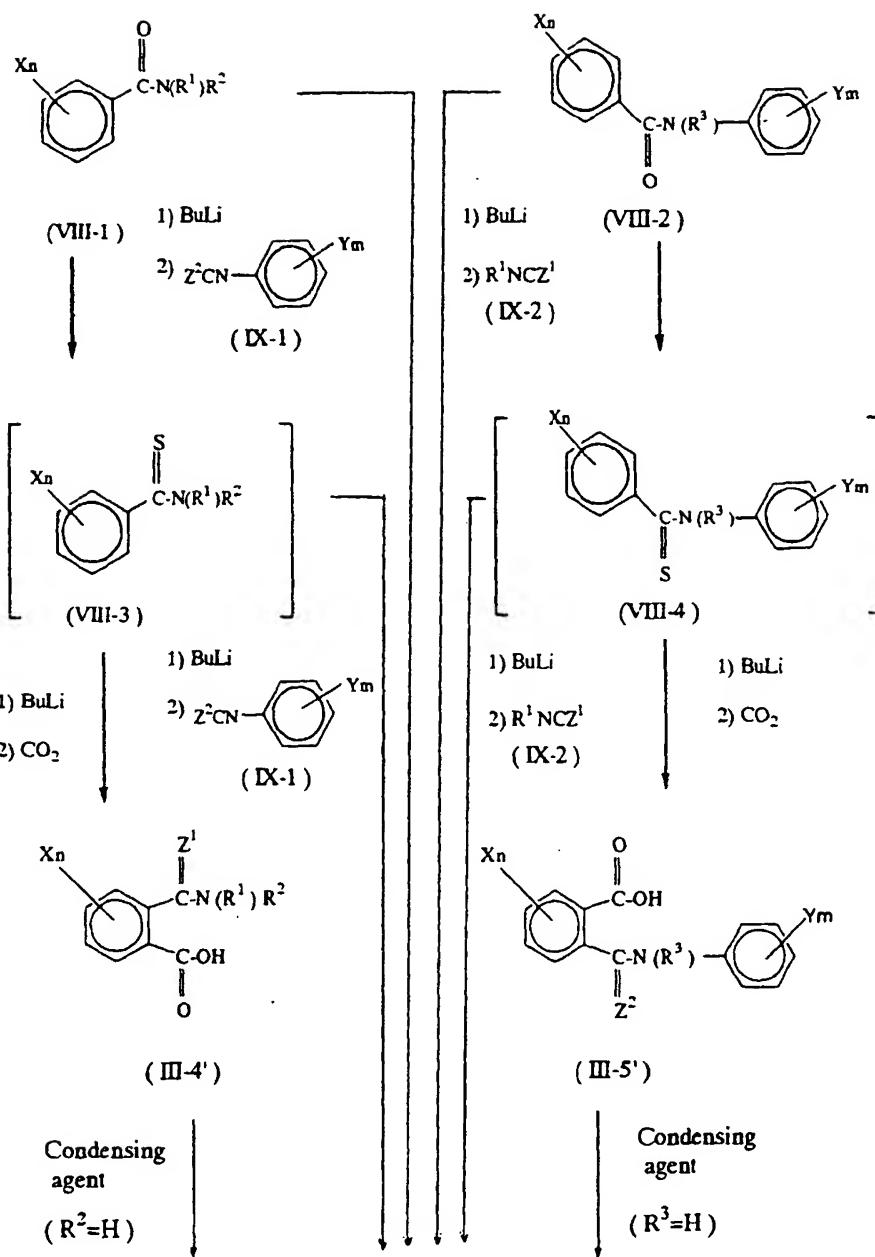
40

45

50

Production process 7.

[0073]



5

10

15

20

25

30

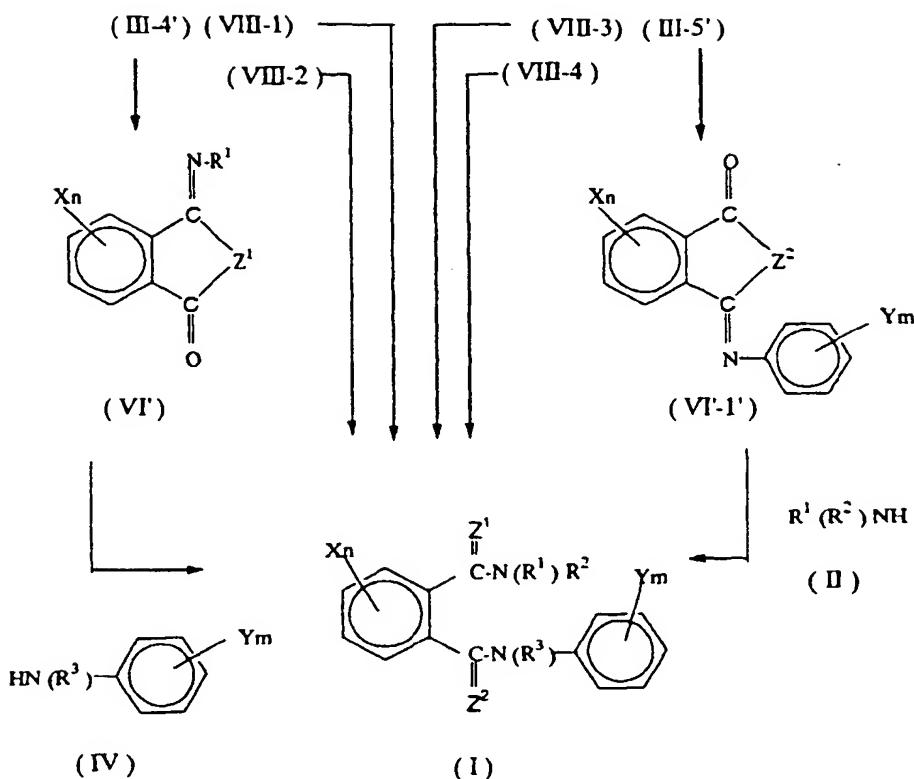
35

40

45

50

55



wherein R^1 , R^2 , R^3 , X , Y , m , n , Z^1 and Z^2 are as defined above.

[0074] A benzamide derivative of the general formula (VIII-1) or the general formula (VIII-2) or a thiobenzamide derivative of the general formula (VIII-3) or the general formula (VIII-4) obtained by thiocarbonylation of the benzamide derivative of the general formula (VIII-1) or the general formula (VIII-2), respectively, is subjected to ortho-metallation by using a metal reagent such as butyllithium. The compound thus obtained is directly reacted with an isocyanate or isothiocyanate derivative of the general formula (IX-1) or (IX-2), or the compound is reacted with carbon dioxide to obtain a phthalamide derivative of the general formula (III-4') or the general formula (III-5'), which is treated in the same manner as in production processes 5-(1) to 5-(4). Thus, a phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I) can be produced.

(1) General formula (VIII-1) or general formula (VIII-2) → general formula (VIII-3) or general formula (VIII-4), respectively

[0075] The desired compound can be produced by this reaction according to the method described in J. Org. Chem., 46, 3558 (1981).

(2) General formula (VIII-1), general formula (VIII-2), general formula (VIII-3) or general formula (VIII-4) → general formula (I)

[0076] In this step, the benzamide derivative of the general formula (VIII-1) or the general formula (VIII-2) or the thiobenzamide derivative of the general formula (VIII-3) or the general formula (VIII-4) obtained by thiocarbonylation of the benzamide derivative of the general formula (VIII-1) or the general formula (VIII-2), respectively, is subjected to ortho-lithiation according to the method described in J. Org. Chem., 29, 853 (1964). The compound thus obtained is reacted with the isocyanate or isothiocyanate derivative of the general formula (IX-1) or (IX-2) at -80°C to room temperature, whereby the desired compound can be produced.

[0077] After completion of the reaction, the desired compound is isolated from the reaction solution containing the desired compound by a conventional method, and if necessary, purified by recrystallization, column chromatography, etc., whereby the desired compound can be obtained.

(3) General formula (VIII-1), general formula (VIII-2), general formula (VIII-3) or general formula (VIII-4) → general formula (III-4') or the general formula (III-5')

[0078] In this step, the desired compound can be produced by carrying out the same ortho-lithiation as in the above step (2) and introducing carbon dioxide into the ortho-lithiation product at -80°C to room temperature.

[0079] After completion of the reaction, the desired compound is isolated from the reaction solution containing the desired compound by a conventional method, and if necessary, purified by recrystallization, column chromatography, etc., whereby the desired compound can be obtained.

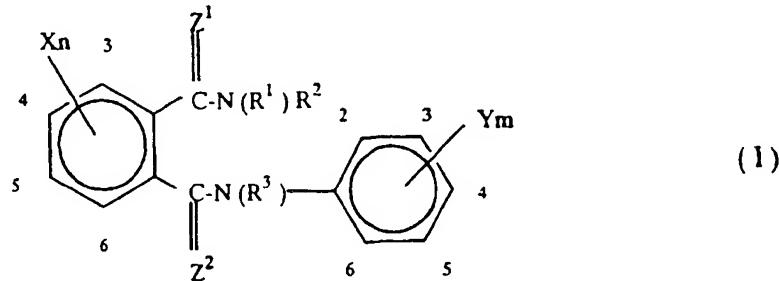
[0080] (4) General formula (III-4') or general formula (III-5') → general formula (I)

[0080] In this step, the desired compound can be produced in the same manner as in production process 1-(2) or 5-(4).

[0081] Tables 1 and 2 show typical examples of the phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I) used as the active ingredient of the agricultural and horticultural insecticide of the present invention, but the examples are not intended in any way to limit the scope of the present invention.

General formula (I):

[0082]



35

40

45

50

55

[Table 1]

Table 1 ($Z^1, Z^2 = O$)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1	H	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	173-175
2	CH ₃	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	129-131
3	CH ₃	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	169-171
4	CH ₃	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	167-169
5	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	171-173
6	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	167-169
7	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	134-136
8	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	179-180
9	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	189-190
10	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	175-177
11	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	207-208

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
12	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	4-CF ₃	148-150
13	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	175-177
14	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	138-140
15	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	171-173
16	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	189-191
20	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	184-186
18	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	187-189
19	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-CF ₃	2,6-(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	230-232
25	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	H	192-194
21	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-NO ₂	198-200
22	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-NO ₂	139-141
30	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-F	199-201
24	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃	191-193
35	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	198-200
26	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	3-CF ₃	174-176
27	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	237-238
40	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	137-139
29	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-OCF ₃	155-157
30	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-OCF ₂ CHFOC ₃ F _{7-n}	220-222
45	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	3-SCF ₃	176-178
32	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SCHF ₂	169-170
33	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SCH ₂ CF ₃	166-167
50	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SCF ₂ CHF ₂	169-170

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
35	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-S(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	159-161
36	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SCF(CF ₃) ₂	145-147
37	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SCF ₂ CBrF ₂	158-160
38	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SOCF ₂ CBrF ₂	180-182
39	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SO(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	192-193
40	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SO ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	169-170
41	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2,3-Cl ₂	151-153
42	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2,4-Cl ₂	162-164
43	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	3,4-F ₂	172-174
44	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂	162-163
45	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-Cl-4-CF ₃	197-199
46	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-Cl-4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	201-202
47	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	151-153
48	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-Br-4-OCF ₃	146-147
49	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	196-198
50	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	180-182
51	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	161-162
52	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	159-261
53	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -5-F	168-170
54	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -5-C ₄ H ₉ -t	203-204
55	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	157-159
56	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	177-178
57	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	230-231

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Y _n	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
58	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	135-137
59	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	172-173
60	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	145-146
61	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -3-OCF ₂ CHClF	172-174
62	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHClF	142-144
63	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CBrF ₂	164-166
64	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CCl ₂ F	172-173
65	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFCF ₃	151-152
66	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrFCF ₃	163-164
67	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFOCF ₃	146-148
68	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-SC ₃ H ₇ -i	178-180
69	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ OCH ₃	165-166
70	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ SCH ₃	160-162
71	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-COOCH ₃	163-165
72	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ COOCH ₃	121-122
73	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-(F ₅ -PhO)	185-187
74	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-CF ₃ -PhO)	150-152
75	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-(2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -PhO)	183-185
76	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-(4-Cl-Ph-CH ₂ O)	188-189
77	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-(4-Cl-PhS)	181-182
78	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-(5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	165-167
79	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-Cl- 5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	184-185

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
80	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-(3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-S)	173-175
81	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-P=O(OC ₂ H ₅) ₂	134-136
82	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OP=S(OCH ₃) ₂	132-134
83	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	147-149
84	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	3,5-Cl ₂ -4-OCHF ₂	183-185
85	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	3-N=C(CF ₃)-NH-4	217-218
86	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	3-N=C(CF ₃)-N(CH ₃)-4	171-173
87	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-C ₄ H ₉ -n	169-171
88	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-C ₄ H ₉ -t	224-226
89	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	198-200
90	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	203-204
91	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	176-178
92	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-OCHF ₂	205-207
93	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-OCF ₂ CHFOC ₃ F ₇ -n	169-171
94	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SCH ₃	231-232
95	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-SCH ₃	193-195
96	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SOCH ₃	178-182
97	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SO ₂ CH ₃	208-210
98	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SCHF ₂	220-222
99	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-SCF ₃	189-191
100	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-SOCF ₃	183-187
101	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SCH ₂ CF ₃	191-193
102	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SCF ₂ CHF ₂	198-200

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
103	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SCF ₂ CBrF ₂	201-203
104	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SCF(CF ₃) ₂	221-223
105	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-S(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	199-200
106	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SOCF(CF ₃) ₂	204-206
107	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SO ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	202-204
108	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SO ₂ CF ₂ CHF ₂	227-230
109	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-COCH ₃	217-219
110	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-Ph	215-217
111	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2,3-Cl ₂	168-169
112	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2,4-Cl ₂	190-192
113	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2,4-F ₂	188-190
114	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-F	172-173
115	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-Cl	181-182
116	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2,3,4-F ₃	174-176
117	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂	187-189
118	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	200-202
119	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	213-215
120	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	183-185
121	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	210-212
122	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-I	206-208
123	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₃	191-192
124	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-OCH ₃	208-210
125	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-CF ₃	156-157

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
126	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	204-206
127	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₃	219-220
128	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	199-200
129	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CCl ₃	169-171
130	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	214-215
131	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	220-222
132	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	188-189
133	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-(CF ₂) ₅ CF ₃	161-163
134	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-Cl-4-OCHF ₂	197-199
135	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	158-159
136	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-Br-4-OCF ₃	169-170
137	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-F-4-OCHF ₂	211-212
138	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	193-195
139	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	199-201
140	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCBrF ₂	181-182
141	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	202-204
142	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -3-OCF ₂ CHClF	169-171
143	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHClF	194-196
144	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrF ₂	193-194
145	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CCl ₂ F	202-203
146	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFCF ₃	186-187
147	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ CF ₂ CHF ₂	207-208
148	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrFCF ₃	205-206

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
149	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFOCF ₃	179-181
150	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂ -5-Cl	191-192
151	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3,5-Cl ₂ -4-OCHF ₂	205-207
152	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂ -5-Cl	211-212
153	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-SC ₃ H ₇ -i	189-191
154	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-SCHF ₂	189-191
155	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-SOCHF ₂	173-176
156	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-SO ₂ CHF ₂	168-170
157	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-(F ₅ -PhO)	224-226
158	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-(5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	189-191
159	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-Cl- 5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	204-205
160	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-(3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-S)	213-215
161	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-P=O(OC ₂ H ₅) ₂	71-73
162	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OP=S(OCH ₃) ₂	168-170
163	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	194-196
164	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	208-209
165	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-N=C(CF ₃)-O-4	248-250
166	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-N=C(CF ₃)-NH-4	194-196
167	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-N=C(CF ₃)-N(CH ₃)-4	225-227
168	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	H	190-192
169	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	4-F	213-215
170	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	2-CH ₃	208-210

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
171	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	3-CF ₃	196-198
172	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	4-OCF ₃	192-194
173	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	2,4-Cl ₂	174-176
174	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	3,4-F ₂	231-233
175	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	2,3-Cl ₂	186-188
176	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	203-205
177	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	206-208
178	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	207-208
179	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	2-CH ₃ -5-F	229-231
180	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	223-224
181	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	H	186-188
182	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	4-F	209-211
183	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	2-CH ₃	187-189
184	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	3-CF ₃	198-200
185	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	4-OCF ₃	180-182
186	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	2,3-Cl ₂	167-169
187	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	2,4-Cl ₂	165-167
188	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	3,4-F ₂	207-209
189	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	204-206
190	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	202-204
191	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	209-210
192	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	2-CH ₃ -5-F	192-194
193	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	188-189

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
194	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-Cl	2,3,4-F ₃	224-226
195	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-C ₄ H ₉ -n	194-196
196	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-C ₄ H ₉ -t	235-237
197	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	216-217
198	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	209-211
199	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	196-198
200	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-OCHF ₂	223-225
201	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-OCF ₂ CHFOC ₃ F ₇ -n	205-207
202	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-SCH ₂ CF ₃	189-190
203	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-SCF ₂ CHF ₂	211-213
204	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-SCF(CF ₃) ₂	250-252
205	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-S(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	210-212
206	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	3-SOCF ₃	212-215
207	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-COCH ₃	230-232
208	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2,3-Cl ₂	179-180
209	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2,4-Cl ₂	199-200
210	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2,4-F ₂	196-198
211	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-Cl-4-F	196-197
212	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-F-4-Cl	184-186
213	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂	214-216
214	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	233-235
215	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	204-206
216	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	242-244

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
217	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-I	236-238
218	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₃	195-197
219	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-OCH ₃	242-244
220	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-Cl-4-CF ₃	171-172
221	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₃	234-236
222	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CCl ₃	169-171
223	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	215-217
224	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	238-240
225	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	177-178
226	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-(CF ₂) ₅ CF ₃	167-169
227	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	3,5-Cl ₂ -4-OCHF ₂	196-198
228	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CCl ₂ F	218-220
229	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrF ₂	214-215
230	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ CF ₂ CHF ₂	212-213
231	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-Cl-4-CF(CF ₂) ₂	212-214
232	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	3-Cl-4-OCHF ₂	204-206
233	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	3-F-4-OCHF ₂	225-227
234	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	161-162
235	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-Br-4-OCF ₃	188-189
236	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	213-215
237	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	212-214
238	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCBrF ₂	195-196
239	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	199-201

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
240	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -3-OCF ₂ CHClF	195-197
241	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHClF	204-213
242	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFCF ₃	199-200
243	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrFCF ₃	226-227
244	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFOCF ₃	210-212
245	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂ -5-Cl	234-235
246	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂ -5-Cl	230-232
247	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-SCHF ₂	199-201
248	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-(F ₅ -PhO)	243-245
249	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-(5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	116-120
250	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	219-221
251	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-P=O(OC ₂ H ₅) ₂	146-147
252	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OP=S(OCH ₃) ₂	183-185
253	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	234-236
254	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	3-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	204-205
255	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	3-N=C(CF ₃)-O-4	270-272
256	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	3-N=C(CF ₃)-NH-4	213-215
257	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	3-N=C(CF ₃)-N(CH ₃)-4	239-241
258	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,6-Cl ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	221-222
259	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,6-Cl ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	234-235
260	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,4,5,6-Cl ₄	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	265-266

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
261	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	4-CF ₃	221-223
262	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	4-OCF ₃	208-210
263	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂	248-250
264	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂	223-224
265	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2,4,6-(CH ₃) ₃	254-255
266	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	215-217
267	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	176-178
268	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	196-198
269	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-Cl	222-224
270	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂ -3-Cl	236-238
271	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-Cl	205-207
272	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	220-222
273	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-Br	200-202
274	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-I	203-205
275	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-F	223-224
276	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-Cl-4-CF ₃	156-157
277	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₃	227-228
278	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	201-202
279	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	199-200
280	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	222-224
281	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	190-191
282	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₃	199-200

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
283	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ CF ₂ CHF ₂	206-207
284	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂ -3-OCHF ₂	187-189
285	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-OCH ₃	206-208
286	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	165-167
287	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-Br-4-OCF ₃	179-180
288	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	205-207
289	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	211-213
290	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCBrF ₂	178-180
291	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFCF ₃	196-197
292	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHClF	194-195
293	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	205-207
294	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl-4-OCHF ₂	229-230
295	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-OCHF ₂	219-220
296	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-SCH ₃	215-217
297	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-CF ₃ -PhO)	156-158
298	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-Cl- 5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	206-208
299	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-(5-CF ₃ - 2-Pyi-0)	182-184
300	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	-3-OCH ₂ O-4-	195-198
301	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	4-CF ₃	190-192
302	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	4-OCF ₃	210-212
303	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂	250-252

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
304	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2,4,6-(CH ₃) ₃	272-274
305	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	214-216
306	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	198-200
307	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	194-196
308	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-Cl	227-229
309	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂ -3-Cl	249-251
310	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-Cl	243-245
311	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	227-228
312	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-Br	209-211
313	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-I	227-229
314	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-F	231-232
315	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-Cl-4-CF ₃	169-170
316	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₃	232-234
317	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	236-238
318	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	208-210
319	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ CF ₂ CHF ₂	209-211
320	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂ -3-OCHF ₂	247-249
321	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-OCH ₃	250-252
322	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₃	220-222
323	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	182-183
324	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-Br-4-OCF ₃	195-196
325	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	225-226
326	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	223-225

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
327	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCBrF ₂	194-196
328	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFCF ₃	212-213
329	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHClF	211-213
330	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	214-215
331	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-OCHF ₂	228-229
332	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl-4-OCHF ₂	224-225
333	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-SCH ₃	215-217
334	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-CF ₃ -PhO)	194-195
335	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-(5-CF ₃ - -2-Pyi-0)	201-203
336	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-Cl-5- CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	234-236
337	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Br	-3-OCH ₂ O-4-	205-207
338	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,4-Br ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	196-197
339	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,4-Br ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	199-201
340	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,6-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	233-234
341	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,6-Br ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	245-247
342	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5,6-Br ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	208-210
343	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5,6-Br ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	259-261
344	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,4,5,6-Br ₄	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	270-272
345	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-Cl	230-232
346	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-Br	251-253
347	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-I	231-233

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
348	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-CF ₃	194-197
349	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-CF ₃	223-224
350	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	217-219
351	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	209-211
352	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-OCF ₃	222-223
353	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-OCF ₂ CHFOCF ₃	192-194
354	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-SCHF ₂	204-206
355	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-SCH ₂ CF ₃	195-197
356	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-SCF ₂ CHF ₂	196-198
357	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-SCF ₂ CBrF ₂	203-205
358	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-SCF(CF ₃) ₂	170-172
359	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-S(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	185-187
360	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3,4-F ₂	227-229
361	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	222-224
362	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	215-217
363	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	210-212
364	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂ -3-Cl	226-228
365	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-Cl	235-237
366	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	227-229
367	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-I	201-203
368	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-F	227-228
369	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-CF ₃	170-171
370	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -3-CF ₃	179-181

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
371	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₃	202-203
372	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	195-196
373	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	193-195
374	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	211-213
375	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	203-204
376	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₃	204-206
377	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-O-C ₃ H ₇ -i	209-211
378	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-OCH ₃	220-222
379	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ CF ₃	223-224
380	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrF ₂	228-230
381	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CCl ₂ F	230-231
382	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-F-4-OCHF ₂	208-210
383	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3,5-Cl ₂ -4-OCHF ₂	234-236
384	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-OCH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	196-198
385	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3,4-(OCHF ₂) ₂	171-172
386	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	214-216
387	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	207-209
388	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ CF ₂ CHF ₂	229-231
389	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCBrF ₂	181-182
390	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	197-199
391	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂ -5-Cl	198-200
392	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHClF	200-201
393	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFCF ₃	213-214

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
394	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrFCF ₃	233-234
395	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFOCF ₃	213-215
396	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂ -5-Cl	230-232
397	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(F ₅ -PhO)	245-247
398	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-CF ₃ -PhO)	168-170
399	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	186-188
400	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	212-214
401	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-SO ₂ CH ₃	172-175
402	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-SC ₃ H ₇ -i	190-192
403	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-SCF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	227-228
404	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(4-Cl-PhS)	191-192
405	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-(3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-S)	198-200
406	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Br-4-OCF ₃	196-198
407	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	162-164
408	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	173-175
409	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	219-220
410	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	128-130
411	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-Cl	251-253
412	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-Br	270-272
413	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-I	242-244
414	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	3-CF ₃	210-212

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
415	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-CF ₃	201-202
416	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	238-240
417	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	238-240
418	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-OCF ₃	193-194
419	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-OCF ₂ CHFOC ₃ F _{7-n}	213-214
420	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-SCH ₂ CF ₃	217-219
421	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-SCHF ₂	224-226
422	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-SCF ₂ CHF ₂	213-215
423	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-SCF ₂ CBrF ₂	220-222
424	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-SCF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	196-197
425	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-SCF(CF ₃) ₂	216-218
426	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-S(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	201-203
427	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	252-254
428	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	244-246
429	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂ -3-Cl	260-262
430	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	241-243
431	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-I	213-215
432	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-F	251-252
433	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-Cl-4-CF ₃	195-196
434	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-Cl	253-255
435	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -3-CF ₃	245-251
436	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₃	220-221
437	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	203-205

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
438	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	154-156
439	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	237-239
440	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	K	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	168-170
441	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₃	215-217
442	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-O-C ₃ H ₇ -i	212-214
443	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ CF ₃	233-234
444	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrF ₂	242-244
445	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CCl ₂ F	251-253
446	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrFCF ₃	251-253
447	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ CF ₂ CHF ₂	235-237
448	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	3-F-4-OCHF ₂	214-216
449	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	3,5-Cl ₂ -4-OCHF ₂	211-213
450	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	3-OCH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	215-217
451	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-OCH ₃	253-254
452	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCBBrF ₂	192-194
453	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	216-218
454	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂ -5-Cl	230-232
455	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHClF	205-207
456	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFCF ₃	222-223
457	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFOCF ₃	258-260
458	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-CF ₃ -PhO)	198-199
459	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(F ₅ -PhO)	262-264
460	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-O)	245-246

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
461	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-O)	231-232
462	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-SC ₃ H ₇ -i	197-199
463	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(4-Cl-PhS)	211-213
464	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	230-232
465	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	238-239
466	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-Br-4-OCF ₃	215-217
467	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	186-188
468	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-Cl-4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	199-200
469	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	226-228
470	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂ -5-Cl	239-240
471	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	3-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	238-239
472	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	187-188
473	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	182-183
474	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	206-208
475	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-OCF ₃	197-199
476	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-OCF ₂ CHFOC ₃ F _{7-n}	142-144
477	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-SCHF ₂	190-192
478	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-SCH ₂ CF ₃	157-158
479	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-SCF ₂ CHF ₂	177-178
480	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-SCF ₂ CBrF ₂	197-199
481	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-SCF(CF ₃) ₂	206-208
482	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-S(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	173-174

Table 1 (Cont'd)

	No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
10	483	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-SOCH ₂ CF ₃	115-119
15	484	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-SOCF ₂ CBrF ₂	181-182
20	485	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-SOCF(CF ₃) ₂	195-197
25	486	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-SO(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	175-176
30	487	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-SO ₂ CH ₂ CF ₃	199-202
35	488	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2,3-Cl ₂	175-177
40	489	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	193-194
45	490	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	192-194
50	491	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	191-193
	492	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-I	192-194
	493	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -5-F	175-177
	494	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -3-F	187-189
	495	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	213-214
	496	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	191-192
	497	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	241-243
	498	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	138-139
	499	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -3-OCHF ₂	172-174
	500	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	160-162
	501	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CCl ₃	162-163
	502	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CCl ₂ F	207-208
	503	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrF ₂	196-197
	504	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-Cl-4-CF ₃	169-170
	505	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-Cl-4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	169-170

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Y _m	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
506	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	3,5-Cl ₂ -4-OCHF ₂	201-202
507	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-Cl-4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	223-225
508	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	169-170
509	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-Br-4-OCF ₃	164-165
510	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	183-184
511	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCBrF ₂	177-178
512	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	172-173
513	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHClF	168-169
514	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFCF ₃	160-162
515	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFOCF ₃	148-150
516	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrFCF ₃	148-150
517	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂ -5-Cl	187-188
518	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-SC ₃ H ₇ -i	165-167
519	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-CF ₃ -PhO)	135-136
520	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(F ₅ -PhO)	206-207
521	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(2-Cl-4- CF ₃ -PhO)	215-217
522	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(4-Cl-PhS)	176-178
523	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	175-176
524	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-Cl- 5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	188-190
525	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-(3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-S)	213-215
526	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OP=S(OCH ₃) ₂	175-177

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
527	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	180-182
528	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	-3-OCH ₂ O-4-	197-199
529	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	217-218
530	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-F	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	202-203
531	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	191-193
532	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-F	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	197-198
533	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	213-215
534	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	181-182
535	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	201-202
536	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	156-158
537	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	4-OCF ₃	212-214
538	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	4-OCF ₂ CHFOC ₃ F _{7-n}	178-180
539	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	4-SCH ₂ CF ₃	176-178
540	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	4-SCF ₂ CHF ₂	230-232
541	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	4-SCF(CF ₃) ₂	218-220
542	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	4-S(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	178-181
543	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2,3-Cl ₂	158-160
544	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	182-184
545	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	204-206
546	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	196-199
547	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-I	213-215
548	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -3-F	165-167
549	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -5-F	181-183

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
550	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-Cl-4-CF ₃	190-191
551	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	222-223
552	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CCl ₃	184-185
553	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CCl ₂ F	214-215
554	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrF ₂	208-210
555	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	168-170
556	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	255-257
557	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	157-159
558	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -3-OCHF ₂	177-179
559	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	176-178
560	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	3,5-Cl ₂ -4-OCHF ₂	198-200
561	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-Cl-4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	241-243
562	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	171-172
563	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-Br-4-OCF ₃	181-182
564	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	193-195
565	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCBrF ₂	181-183
566	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	185-187
567	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHClF	175-176
568	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFCF ₃	176-178
569	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrFCF ₃	217-219
570	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFOCF ₃	183-185
571	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂ -5-Cl	209-211
572	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-CF ₃ -PhO)	184-185

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
573	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(F ₅ -PhO)	227-228
574	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -PhO)	220-222
575	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(4-Cl-PhS)	190-193
576	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	206-207
577	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	177-179
578	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OP=S(OCH ₃) ₂	188-190
579	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	223-225
580	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	-3-OCH ₂ O-4-	201-203
581	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,6-F ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	203-204
582	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,6-F ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	221-222
583	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,4,5,6-F ₄	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	189-191
584	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,3-Cl ₂	201-203
585	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	H	236-238
586	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-Cl	190-192

45

50

55

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
587	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-Cl	227-229
588	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-Cl	238-240
589	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-Br	170-172
590	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-Br	196-198
591	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-Br	205-207
592	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-F	199-201
593	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-F	228-230
594	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-F	250-252
595	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-I	187-189
596	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-NO ₂	201-203
597	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-CN	220-222
598	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-CN	226-228
599	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃	227-228
600	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-CH ₃	195-197
601	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-CH ₃	196-198
602	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-C ₂ H ₅	189-191
603	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-C ₃ H ₇ -i	190-192
604	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-C ₃ H ₇ -i	221-223
605	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-C ₄ H ₉ -n	193-195
606	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-CF ₃	192-194
607	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-CF ₃	220-222
608	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CF ₃	215-217
609	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	184-185

Table 1 (Cont'd)

	No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
5	610	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	243-244
10	611	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	220-221
15	612	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-OCH ₃	172-174
20	613	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-OCH ₃	201-203
25	614	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-OCH ₃	221-223
30	615	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-O-C ₃ H ₇ -i	198-200
35	616	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-OCHF ₂	188-190
40	617	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-OCHF ₂	222-224
45	618	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-OCF ₃	234-236
50	619	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-OCF ₂ CHFOC ₃ F _{7-n}	138-140
	620	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-COOCH ₃	192-194
	621	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-SCH ₃	205-207
	622	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-SCH ₃	201-203
	623	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-SCF ₃	203-205
	624	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-SCH ₂ CF ₃	155-156
	625	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-SCHF ₂	183-185
	626	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-SCF ₂ CHF ₂	235-237
	627	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-SCF ₂ CF ₃	190-192
	628	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-SCF ₂ CBrF ₂	228-230
	629	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-SCF(CF ₃) ₂	242-243
	630	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-S(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	229-230
	631	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-SO(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	190-193
	632	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-O-Ph	228-230

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
633	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,4-Cl ₂	202-204
634	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,5-Cl ₂	230-232
635	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,6-Cl ₂	210-212
636	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3,4-Cl ₂	227-229
637	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3,5-Cl ₂	194-196
638	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,3-F ₂	184-186
639	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,4-F ₂	210-212
640	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,5-F ₂	191-193
641	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,6-F ₂	173-175
642	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3,4-F ₂	241-243
643	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-Cl-4-F	203-205
644	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,3,4-Cl ₃	203-205
645	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,3,4-F ₃	202-204
646	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,3,4,5,6-F ₅	192-194
647	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂	200-202
648	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂	201-203
649	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,5-(CH ₃) ₂	221-223
650	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,6-(CH ₃) ₂	234-236
651	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3,4-(CH ₃) ₂	195-197
652	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,4,6-(CH ₃) ₃	229-231
653	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,6-(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	258-260
654	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3,5-(CF ₃) ₂	225-227
655	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-Cl-4-CH ₃	208-210

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
656	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-Cl-4-CH ₃	195-197
657	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-F-4-Cl-5-CH ₃	193-195
658	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-Cl-4-OCHF ₂	222-224
659	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3,5-Cl ₂ -4-OCHF ₂	218-220
660	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-Cl-4-CF ₃	217-219
661	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-Cl-5-CF ₃	193-195
662	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,6-Cl ₂ -4-CF ₃	226-228
663	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	198-200
664	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	235-237
665	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	218-219
666	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -6-Cl	248-250
667	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-Cl	235-237
668	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4,5-Cl ₂	196-198
669	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-Cl	226-228
670	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂ -3-Cl	203-205
671	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	214-216
672	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Br	191-193
673	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-I	227-227
674	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -3-F	199-201
675	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-F	226-228
676	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-F	213-215
677	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-C ₂ H ₅ -5-F	191-193
678	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-CF ₃ -4-Cl	215-217

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
679	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CF ₃ -4-Cl	208-210
680	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-CH ₃ -4-Br	199-201
681	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -3-CF ₃	221-222
682	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₃	236-237
683	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	218-219
684	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	188-189
685	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	248-250
686	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-(CF ₂) ₃ CF ₃	225-226
687	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -3-OCH ₃	198-200
688	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₃	208-210
689	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-OCH ₃	253-255
690	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-O-C ₃ H ₇ -i	233-234
691	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-CF ₃ -5-OCH ₃	214-216
692	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	201-203
693	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-CF ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	231-232
694	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂ -3-OCH ₃	201-203
695	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -3-OCHF ₂	200-202
696	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	186-188
697	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ CF ₃	241-243
698	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrF ₂	229-230
699	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ CF ₂ CHF ₂	199-200
700	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CBrFCF ₃	224-226
701	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCH ₂ CHFOCF ₃	208-210

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	X _n	Y _m	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
702	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-OCH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	242-243
703	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-Cl-4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	198-200
704	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	188-190
705	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-Br-4-OCF ₃	202-203
706	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-NO ₂	201-203
707	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-Cl-5-NO ₂	193-195
708	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-NO ₂	197-199
709	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-NO ₂	207-209
710	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	184-186
711	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCBrF ₂	217-218
712	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	205-207
713	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -3-OCF ₂ CHClF	164-166
714	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHClF	192-193
715	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CCl ₂ F	212-213
716	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFCF ₃	198-199
717	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl-4-OCHF ₂	236-238
718	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂ -5-Cl	233-234
719	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-SCH ₃	214-216
720	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-SCH ₃	254-256
721	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-SC ₃ H ₇ -i	209-211
722	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-SCHF ₂	225-227
723	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-N(CH ₃) ₂	215-217
724	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-CF ₃ -PhO)	174-175

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
725	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-(F ₅ -PhO)	242-244
726	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-(2-Cl-4-CF ₃ -PhO)	191-192
727	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-(4-Cl-PhS)	165-167
728	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-(5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	216-218
729	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-(3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-0)	236-238
730	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-(3-Cl-5-CF ₃ -2-Pyi-S)	190-192
731	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-P=O(OC ₂ H ₅) ₂	128-130
732	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-P=S(OCH ₃) ₂	128-130
733	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-OCH ₂ O-4-	229-231
734	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ -4	209-211
735	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ -3	226-228
736	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-N=C(CF ₃)-NH-4	162-164
737	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-N=C(CF ₃)-N(CH ₃)-4	186-188
738	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	226-228
739	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	247-249
740	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-NO ₂	2-Cl-4-CF ₃	Crystals
741	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-NO ₂	2-Cl-4-CF ₂ CF ₂ CF ₃	192-193
742	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₃	239-240
743	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHFCF ₃	252-253

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
744	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CN	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	162-164
745	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-CN	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	Crystals
749	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CH ₃	4-OCF ₃	180-182
750	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	169-171
751	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	192-193
752	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-CH ₃	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	193-195
753	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-C ₂ H ₅	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	180-182
754	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃	H	202-204
755	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	196-198
756	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	216-218
757	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃	2,6-(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	238-239
758	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	207-209
759	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	212-213
760	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-CF ₃	2,6-(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	240-241
761	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	203-205
762	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-CF ₃	3-CF ₃ -5-OCH ₃	209-210
763	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	196-197
764	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-CF ₃	H	152-154
765	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	158-160
766	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	273-275

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
767	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCH ₃	4-OCF ₃	178-180
768	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	214-215
769	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-OCH ₃	4-OCF ₃	189-190
770	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-OCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	155-157
771	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-OCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	195-197
772	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCHF ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	212-213
773	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCHF ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	198-200
774	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCHF ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	174-175
775	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-OCHF ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	215-217
776	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-OCHF ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	173-175
777	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-OCHF ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	224-226
778	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-OCHF ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	191-193
779	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-OCHF ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	199-200
780	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	191-193
781	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	188-190
782	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	185-187
783	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	159-161
784	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-SCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	201-202
785	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-SCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	207-209
786	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-SCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	204-206
787	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-SCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	212-214
788	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SC ₃ H ₇ -i	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	183-184
789	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-SC ₃ H ₇ -i	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	228-229

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
790	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SOCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	125-130
791	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SOCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	215-217
792	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-SOCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	203-208
793	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SOC ₃ H ₇ -i	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	157-160
794	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-SOC ₃ H ₇ -i	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	170-173
795	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SO ₂ CH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	211-213
796	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SO ₂ C ₃ H ₇ -i	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	240-242
797	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SCH ₂ CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	184-186
798	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-SCH ₂ CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	239-241
799	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SOCH ₂ CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	198-200
800	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-SOCH ₂ CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	238-240
801	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-C≡CH	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	253-255
802	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-COOCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	149-151
803	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CONHC ₃ H ₇ -i	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	187-189
804	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-CONHC ₃ H ₇ -i	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	191-193
807	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Ph	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	228-229
808	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Ph	4-OCF ₃	213-214
809	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Ph	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	254-256
810	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-O-Ph	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	175-177
811	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-O-Ph	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	194-196
812	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-(4-Cl-PhO)	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	204-206

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
813	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-S-Ph	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	204-206
814	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-S-Ph	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	193-194
815	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-S-Ph	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	211-213
816	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-S-Ph	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	193-194
817	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SO-Ph	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	201-203
818	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SO ₂ -Ph	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	189-191
819	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CH=CH-CH=CH-4	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	158-160
820	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-CH=CH-CH=CH-6	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	154-155
821	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CH=CH-CH=CH-4	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	156-158
822	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-CH=CH-CH=CH-5	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	229-231
823	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-CH=CH-CH=CH-6	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	232-234
824	i-C ₃ H ₇	CH ₃	H	H	4-CF ₃	178-180
825	i-C ₃ H ₇	CH ₃	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	148-149
826	i-C ₃ H ₇	CH ₃	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	82-83
827	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	CH ₃	H	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	165-166
828	i-C ₃ H ₇	CH ₂ OCH ₃	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	oil
829	n-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	171-173
830	n-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	172-174
831	i-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	186-188
832	i-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	192-193
833	i-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	149-151
834	i-C ₄ H ₉	CH ₃	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	135-137

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
835	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	194-195
836	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	203-205
837	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	213-215
838	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	205-207
839	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	228-229
840	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	H	237-239
841	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	200-202
842	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	256-258
843	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	172-173
844	CH ₂ C(CH ₃) ₃	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	226-227
845	CH(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	245-246
846	CH(CH ₃)CH(CH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	245-247
847	n-C ₈ H ₁₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	164-166
848	c-C ₃ H ₅	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	195-197
849	c-C ₃ H ₅	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	156-158
850	c-C ₃ H ₅	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	179-181
851	c-C ₃ H ₅	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	194-196
852	c-C ₃ H ₅	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	191-192
853	c-C ₄ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	205-207
854	c-C ₄ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	206-208
855	c-C ₄ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-F	199-201
856	c-C ₅ H ₉	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	219-220
857	c-C ₅ H ₉	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	208-210

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
858	c-C ₅ H ₉	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	200-202
859	c-C ₆ H ₁₁	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	225-227
860	CH ₂ -C ₃ H ₅ -C	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-F	190-192
861	CH ₂ CH ₂ Cl	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-F	179-181
862	CH ₂ CH ₂ F	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-F	179-181
863	CH ₂ CH ₂ F	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	190-191
864	CH ₂ CF ₃	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	187-189
865	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	161-163
866	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	175-177
867	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	194-195
868	CH ₂ C≡CH	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	185-188
869	CH ₂ C≡CH	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	191-193
870	CH ₂ C≡CH	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	190-191
871	CH ₂ CH ₂ OCH ₃	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	165-167
872	CH ₂ CH ₂ OCH ₃	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	165-167
873	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ OCH ₃	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	252-253
874	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ OCH ₃	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	153-155
875	CH ₂ CH(OC ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	149-151
876	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	148-150
877	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	196-198
878	CH(CH ₃)-Ph	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	168-170
879	CH(CH ₃)-Ph	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	187-189

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
880	CH ₂ CH ₂ O-(2,4-(CH ₃) ₂ -Ph)-	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	126-128
881	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ -	H	H		4-CF ₃	170-171
882	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ -	H	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	157-159
883	-CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ -	H	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	163-165
884	-CH ₂ CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ -	H	H		4-CF ₃	167-168
885	-CH ₂ CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ -	H	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -5-Cl	192-194
886	-CH ₂ CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂ -	H	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	186-188
887	-CH ₂ CH(CH ₃)OCH(CH ₃)CH ₂ -	H	H	6-NO ₂	3-CF ₃ -5-OCH ₃	164-165
888	CH ₂ -3-Pyi	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-Br	180-182
889	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-CF ₂ CF ₃	155-157
890	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-CF ₂ CF ₃	223-225
891	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	4-CF ₂ CF ₃	199-201
892	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	4-CF ₂ CF ₃	213-215
893	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-CF ₂ CF ₃	214-216
894	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-CF ₂ CF ₃	225-227
895	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-CF ₂ CF ₃	208-210
896	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-CF ₂ CF ₃	224-226
897	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OSO ₂ -(4-CH ₃ -Ph)	135-137
898	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OSO ₂ -(4-CH ₃ -Ph)	208-210

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
899	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OSO ₂ - (4-CH ₃ -Ph)	187-189
900	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OSO ₂ - (4-CH ₃ -Ph)	218-220
901	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-F-4-O-(4-CF ₃ -2- Cl-Ph)	137-139
902	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-F-4-O-(4-CF ₃ -2- Cl-Ph)	155-157
903	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-O-(4-CF ₃ -2- Cl-Ph)	119-121
904	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-F-4-O-(4-CF ₃ -2- Cl-Ph)	154-156
905	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-SF ₂ CF ₃	140-142
906	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-SF ₂ CF ₃	162-164
907	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-SF ₂ CF ₃	172-173
908	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-SF ₂ CF ₃	193-195
909	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-SF ₂ CF ₃	207-209
910	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-SF ₂ CF ₃	196-198
911	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-CH=C(Cl)CF ₃	196.3-208.2
912	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-CH=C(Cl)CF ₃	202.8-209.4
913	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-CH=CBr ₂	209.8-214.8
914	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-CH=CBr ₂	207.7-213.9
915	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-CH=CCl ₂	120.1

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
916	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	4-CH=CCl ₂	199.7
917	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-CH=C(Cl)CF ₃	196.6
918	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	4-CH=C(Cl)CF ₃	203.3
919	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-I	195.5
920	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-I	242.3
921	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	H	2-C ₂ H ₅ -3-Cl-6-C ₂ H ₅	171-173
922	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-C ₂ H ₅ -3-Cl-6-C ₂ H ₅	185-186
923	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	2-C ₂ H ₅ -3-Cl-6-C ₂ H ₅	166-167
924	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-C ₂ H ₅ -3-Cl-6-C ₂ H ₅	260-261
925	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -3-Cl-6-C ₂ H ₅	269-271
926	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-C ₂ H ₅ -3-Cl-6-C ₂ H ₅	221-222
927	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	216-218
928	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	4-CF ₃	220-221
929	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	4-OCF ₃	178-179
930	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	184-185
931	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	223-224
932	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	219-220
933	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	CH ₃	H	4-OCF ₃	155-158
934	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	4-CF ₃	228-229
935	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	6-Cl	4-CF ₃	253-255
936	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	4-OCF ₃	268-270
937	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	242-244
938	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	262-264

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
939	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	4-CF ₃	268-269
940	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	4-OCF ₃	263-265
941	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	218-220
942	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	205-207
943	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	216-217
944	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	260-262
945	n-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	173.1-178.5
946	n-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	181.8-187.7
947	n-C ₅ H ₁₁	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	140.2-151.4
948	n-C ₅ H ₁₁	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	168.7-171.3
949	n-C ₆ H ₁₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	135.5-143.9
950	n-C ₆ H ₁₃	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	167.1-169.9
951	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-I	254.8-273.8
952	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-n-C ₃ H ₇ -4-I	179.7
953	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	184-186
954	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-CH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	177-179
955	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-CH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	198-200
956	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	6-CH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	236-237
957	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	208-210
958	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	253-255
959	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	190-192
960	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -3-Cl	159-161
961	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -3-Cl-6-C ₂ H ₅	225-228

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
962	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-OCOCF ₃	185-187
963	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-OCOCF ₃	Paste
964	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-OCOCF ₃	Paste
965	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-i-C ₃ H ₇ -4-I	132.5
966	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-n-C ₄ H ₉ -4-I	194.2-198.3
967	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-Br-6-CH ₃	119.1
968	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-CO ₂ CH(CF ₃) ₂	168-170
969	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-CO ₂ CH(CF ₃) ₂	193-195
970	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-CO ₂ CH(CF ₃) ₂	215-217
971	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C≡C-(2,4-Cl ₂ -Ph)	123-125
972	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C≡C-(2,4-Cl ₂ -Ph)	138-140
973	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ -4	125-128
974	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ -4	123-126
975	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	152-154
976	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	247-248
977	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	224-226
978	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-C(CF ₃) ₂ OH	87-89
979	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-C(CF ₃) ₂ OH	205-207
980	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-C(CF ₃) ₂ OH	187-189
981	CH ₂ CH ₂ OCH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	145.3-151.7
982	CH ₂ CH ₂ OCH ₃	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	166.7-169.4

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
983	CH ₂ CH ₂ OCH ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	146.5-150.3
984	CH ₂ CH ₂ OCH ₂ H ₅	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	157.3-160.4
985	(CH ₂) ₃ OCH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	151.9-155.8
986	(CH ₂) ₃ OCH ₃	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	156.5-158.8
987	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	157.5
988	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	164.6-171.3
989	CH ₂ C≡CH	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	153.6-158.4
990	CH ₂ C≡CH	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	171.5-178.1
991	c-C ₅ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	212.9
992	c-C ₅ H ₉	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	205.2
993	c-C ₆ H ₁₁	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	219.7-224.3
994	c-C ₆ H ₁₁	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	239.0-244.4
995	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SCF ₃	182-184
996	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-SCF ₃	228-229
997	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SCF ₃	229-231
998	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-SCF ₃	226-227
999	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SOCF ₃	175-178
1000	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-SOCF ₃	202-205
1001	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SOCF ₃	242-244
1002	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-SOCF ₃	229-231
1003	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	163-165
1004	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-C(CF ₃) ₂ OH	227-229
1005	i-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	200.4-206.8

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1006	i-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	179.2-181.8
1007	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	226.0-230.9
1008	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	216.1-218.0
1009	s-C ₅ H ₁₁	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	215.3-218.2
1010	s-C ₅ H ₁₁	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	191.4-210.5
1011	CH(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	234.8-236.9
1012	CH(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	253.7-255.7
1013	CH(C ₂ H ₅)CH ₂ O	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	177
1014	-CH ₃					
	CH(C ₂ H ₅)CH ₂ O	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	198.3-201.0
1015	-CH ₃					
1015	i-C ₅ H ₁₁	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	190.0-192.5
1016	i-C ₅ H ₁₁	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	187.8
1017	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	232.5-235.8
1018	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	138-140
1019	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	206-208
1020	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	204-206
1021	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	162-164
1022	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	189-191
1023	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-OCF ₃	188-190
1024	c-C ₃ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	156.0-165.0
1025	c-C ₃ H ₅	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	173.2-176.4

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1026	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) -C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	148.6
1027	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃) -C ₂ H ₅	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	157.8
1028	CH ₂ -c-C ₆ H ₁₁	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	186.8-188.7
1029	CH ₂ (4-t-C ₄ H ₉ -c-C ₆ H ₁₁)	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	226.0-231.2
1030	CH ₂ (4-t-C ₄ H ₉ -c-C ₆ H ₁₁)	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	215.4
1031	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ O -CH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	187.2-189.9
1032	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ O -CH ₃	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	169.7-176.1
1033	CH(CH ₃)CH -(CH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	208.3-212.7
1034	CH(CH ₃)CH -(CH ₃) ₂	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	219.3-223.0
1035	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	131.3
1036	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	137
1037	t-C ₄ H ₉		H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	172-175
1038	t-C ₄ H ₉		H	H	3-Cl 2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	241-243
1039	t-C ₄ H ₉		H	H	3-I 2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	238-240
1040	CH ₂ CF ₃		H	H	3-I 2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	166.1-175.5

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1041	CH ₂ CF ₃	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	184.7-202.5
1042	i-C ₃ H ₇	CH ₃	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	201.4
1043	i-C ₄ H ₉	CH ₃	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	183.5-189.0
1044	n-C ₃ H ₇	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	142.6-145.4
1045	CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	CH ₂ CH =CH ₂	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	100.2-105.6
1046	CH ₂ CH ₂ O -C ₂ H ₅	CH ₂ CH ₂ O -C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	84.0-87.3
1047	CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂		H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	172.7-177.3
1048	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	119.1
1049	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCBrF ₂	195-197
1050	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCBrF ₂	198-200
1051	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCBrF ₂	196-198
1052	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	4-C(CF ₃) ₂ OH	123-125
1053	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	4-C(CF ₃) ₂ OH	185-187
1054	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	4-C(CF ₃) ₂ OH	203-205
1055	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2,4-F ₂	236-237
1056	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ -CHF ₂	176-178
1057	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ -CHF ₂	207-209
1058	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ -CHF ₂	185-187

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1059	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ -CHF ₂	215-217
1060	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ -CHF ₂	197-198
1061	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ -CHF ₂	192-194
1062	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ -CHF ₂	217-218
1063	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-O-(3,5 -(CH ₃ O) ₂ -2-Pym)	186-188
1064	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-O-(3,5 -(CH ₃ O) ₂ -2-Pym)	201-202
1065	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	156-158
1066	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	240-241
1067	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	252-253
1068	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	148.7
1069	n-C ₃ H ₇	CH ₃	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	129.3
1070	CH ₂ CH ₂ OCH ₂ CH ₂	H	3-I		2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	164.7
1071	i-C ₃ H ₇	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	169.1
1072	i-C ₃ H ₇	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	201.2
1073	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	194-195

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1074	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	218-220
1075	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	188-190
1076	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	201-203
1077	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SO ₂ CF ₃	184-186
1078	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SO ₂ CF ₃	239-241
1079	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-SO ₂ CF ₃	225-227
1080	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	4-SO ₂ CF ₃	230-232
1081	i-C ₃ H ₇	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	Paste
1082	CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂		H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	140.0-146.8
1083	CH ₂ CH ₂ CH(CH ₃)CH ₂		H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	171.4
1086	i-C ₃ H ₇		H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₂	138-140
1087	i-C ₃ H ₇		H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₂	160-162
1088	i-C ₃ H ₇		H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₂	209-211
1089	i-C ₃ H ₇		H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₂	190-192
						-Ph

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Yn	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1090	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-SCH ₂ CH ₂ -CF=CF ₂	190-192
1091	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-SOCH ₂ CH ₂ -CF=CF ₂	149-153
1092	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-SO ₂ CH ₂ -CH ₂ CF=CF ₂	183-185
1093	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-SCH ₂ CH ₂ -CF=CF ₂	168-170
1094	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-SOCH ₂ CH ₂ -CF=CF ₂	164-167
1095	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-SO ₂ CH ₂ -CH ₂ CF=CF ₂	181-183
1096	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-SCH ₂ CH ₂ -CF=CF ₂	193-195
1097	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-SOCH ₂ CH ₂ -CF=CF ₂	182-186
1098	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-SO ₂ CH ₂ -CH ₂ CF=CF ₂	208-210
1099	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	3-OCF ₂ O-4	216-218
1100	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-	3-OCF ₂ O-4	227-229
1101	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	NO ₂		
1102	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-OCF ₂ O-4	243-245
				3-I	3-OCF ₂ O-4	229-231

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1103	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	3-OCF ₂ O-4	209-211
1104	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	3-OCF ₂ O-4	206-208
1105	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	3-OCF ₂ O-4	228-230
1106	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SCBrF ₂	175-177
1107	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SOCBrF ₂	158-161
1108	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-SCBrF ₂	180-182
1109	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-SOCBrF ₂	195-198
1110	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SCBrF ₂	156-158
1111	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SOCBrF ₂	218-220
1112	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-SCBrF ₂	206-208
1113	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-SOCBrF ₂	158-160
1114	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	4-SCBrF ₂	210-212
1115	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	4-SCBrF ₂	219-220
1116	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	179.8-183.7
1117	CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₂ CH ₂		H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	170.7
1118	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	161.9
1119	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	169.1
1120	CH ₃	CH ₃	CH ₃	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	141.9-146.6
1121	i-C ₃ H ₇	CH ₃	CH ₃	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	Paste
1122	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	CH ₃	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	Paste
1123	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-SCF ₃	135-137
1124	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-SCF ₃	187-189

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1125	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-SCF ₃	192-194
1126	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-SCF ₃	194-196
1127	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	4-SCF ₃	195-197
1128	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	4-SCF ₃	173-175
1129	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	3-OCF ₂ O-4	128-130
1130	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	4-C(CF ₃) ₂ OH	152-154
1131	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	178.7-182.6
1132	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	160.8-165.0
1133	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-NO ₂	2-Cl-4-CF ₂ CF ₃	91.9-95.2
1134	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-NO ₂	2-F-4-CF ₂ CF ₃	162.6-166.8
1135	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	188.8-190.8
1136	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-NO ₂	4-OCF ₃	185.7-187.9
1137	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	111.2
1138	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	149.7
1139	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	6-NO ₂	4-OCF ₃	173.4
1140	CH ₂ CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ -CH(CH ₃)CH ₂		H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	166.4
1141	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₃	197-198
1142	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-N=C(CF ₂ CF ₃)O-4	214-216
1143	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	3-N=C(CF ₂ CF ₃)O-4	253-254
1144	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₃	160-161
1145	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	102-104
1146	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	190-192

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1147	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-OCHFCF ₂ O-4	123-125
1148	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-OCHFCF ₂ O-4	218-220
1149	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	3-OCHFCF ₂ O-4	165-167
1150	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	3-OCHFCF ₂ O-4	240-241
1151	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	3-OCHFCF ₂ O-4	193-195
1152	t-C ₅ H ₁₁	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	223.3
1153	t-C ₅ H ₁₁	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4- CF(CF ₃) ₂	222
1154	t-C ₅ H ₁₁	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	193.6-195.8
1155	t-C ₅ H ₁₁	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	165.5-174.0
1156	n-C ₃ H ₇	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	132.2-135.0
1157	n-C ₃ H ₇	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	81.4-87.8
1158	n-C ₃ H ₇	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4- OCF ₂ CHF ₂	116.3
1159	i-C ₃ H ₇	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	124.4
1160	i-C ₃ H ₇	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	4-OCF ₃	137.3-144.1
1161	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-OCF ₂ CHFO-4	161-163
1162	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	3-OCF ₂ CHFO-4	238-240
1163	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	3-OCF ₂ CHFO-4	243-245
1164	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-OCF ₂ CHFO-4	192-194
1165	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	H	3-OCF ₂ CHFO-4	205-207
1166	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	3-OCF ₂ CHFO-4	238-240
1167	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	3-OCF ₂ CHFO-4	195-197

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1168	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-SOCF ₃	148-152
1169	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-SOCF ₃	165-168
1173	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-N=C(4-CF ₃ -Ph) -0-4	253-255
1174	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	3-N=C(4-CF ₃ -Ph) -0-4	251-253
1175	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	3-N=C(4-CF ₃ -Ph) -0-4	231-233
1176	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-O-C(2-CF ₃ -Ph) =N-4	242-244
1177	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	3-O-C(2-CF ₃ -Ph) =N-4	229-231
1178	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	3-O-C(2-CF ₃ -Ph) =N-4	203-205
1179	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	Paste
1180	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-O-C(CF ₂ CF ₃) =N-4	130-132
1181	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	3-O-C(CF ₂ CF ₃) =N-4	205-207
1182	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	3-O-C(CF ₂ CF ₃) =N-4	188-190
1183	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	222-224
1184	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	219-221

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1185	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	192-194
1186	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	218-220
1187	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-OCF ₃	126-128
1188	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-OCF ₃	220-222
1189	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-OCF ₃	198-200
1190	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-F-4-OCF ₃	129-131
1191	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	190-192
1192	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-OCF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	205-207
1193	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-OCF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	146-148
1202	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	197-199
1203	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	201-203
1204	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	241-243
1205	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	214-216
1206	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	195-197
1207	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	227-229
1208	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-OCF ₃	160-162
1209	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-OCF ₃	205-207
1210	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-OCF ₃	241-243
1211	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-OCF ₃	224-225
1212	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-OCF ₃	141-143
1221	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,4-Cl ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	199-200
1222	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,4-Cl ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	208-209
1223	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,4-Cl ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	228-229

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1224	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,5-Cl ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	228-230
1225	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,5-Cl ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	219-220
1226	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,5-Cl ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	211-212
1227	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl-4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	184-186
1228	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl-4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	178-180
1229	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl-4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	200-201
1230	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	209-210
1231	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	210-211
1232	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	242-243
1233	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	219-220
1234	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-OCF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	222-223
1235	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-OCF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	125-126
1236	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	235-236
1237	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-OCF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	220-222
1238	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-OCF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	156-157
1245	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CN	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	168-170
1246	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	238-240
1247	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	205-206
1248	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	222-223

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1249	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	203-204
1250	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	215-216
1251	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	5-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF(CF ₃) ₂	216-217
1256	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl -4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	235-236
1257	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl -4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	225-226
1258	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl -4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	155-156
1259	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl -4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	229-231
1260	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl -4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	237-238
1261	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl -4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	140-141
1262	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl -4-F	2-CH ₃ -4- CF(CF ₃) ₂	264-265
1263	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl -4-F	2-CH ₃ -4- CF(CF ₃) ₂	253-154
1264	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl -4-F	2-CH ₃ -4- CF(CF ₃) ₂	158-159
1266	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,4- Br ₂	2-CH ₃ -4- CF ₂ CF ₃	162-164

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1277	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4- CF ₂ CF ₃	185-186
1278	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	4-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4- CF ₂ CF ₃	206-207
1280	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	4-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4- CF ₂ CF ₃	163-164
1281	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	4-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4- -6-I CF ₂ CF ₃	193-194
1283	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,4-F ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	194-195
1284	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3,4-F ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	216-217
1285	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3,4-F ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	156-157
1287	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	4,5-F ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	195-196
1288	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	4,5-F ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	223-224
1290	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OC -(CF ₂ CF ₃)=C -(CF ₃) ₂	226-227
1291	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OC -(CF ₂ CF ₃)=C -(CF ₃) ₂	204-205
1292	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OC -(OCH ₃)=C -(CF ₃) ₂	198-199
1293	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OC -(OCH ₃)=C -(CF ₃) ₂	179-180

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1294	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ OH	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	73-74
1295	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-OCH ₃ -5-Ph	120
1296	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-OCH ₃ -5-Ph	195
1297	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-OCH ₃ -5-Ph	200
1298	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ OH	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	195
1299	CH(C ₂ H ₅)CH ₂ OH	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	78
1300	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ OH	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	98-99
1301	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C≡C -C ₄ H ₉ -t	210
1302	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C≡C -C ₄ H ₉ -t	205
1303	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	200
1304	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	195
1305	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C≡C -C ₄ H ₉ -t	205
1306	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C≡C- -C ₄ H ₉ -t	170
1307	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	175
1308	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	175
1309	CH ₂ -(2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	170
1310	CH ₂ -(2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	210
1311	CH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	190
1312	CH ₃	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	200

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Yn	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1313	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	182
1314	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	205
1315	CH ₂ CH(OH)CH ₃	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	187
1316	CH(C ₂ H ₅)CH ₂ OH	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	208
1317	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ OH	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	181-182
1318	CH ₂ CH(OH)C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	171-172
1319	CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	150
1320	CH ₂ CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	190
1321	CH(CH ₃)-Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	160
1322	CH(CH ₃)-Ph	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	190
1323	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4 -CH ₂ CH ₂ C(CH ₃) ₃	220
1324	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4 -CH ₂ CH ₂ C(CH ₃) ₃	205
1325	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C≡C-Ph	215
1326	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C≡C-Ph	230
1327	O-n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	165
1328	O-n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	150
1329	O-CH ₂ CH=CHCl (E)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	150
1330	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CN	230
1331	(CH ₂) ₃ -Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	112
1332	(CH ₂) ₃ -Ph	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	105

Table 1 (Cont'd)

	No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
10	1333	CH ₂ (4-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	198
	1334	CH ₂ (4-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	156
15	1335	CH ₂ (3-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	168
	1336	CH ₂ (3-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	177
	1337	CH ₂ (2-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	152
20	1338	CH ₂ (2-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	147
	1339	CH ₂ (3-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Crystals
	1340	CH ₂ (3-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	173
25	1341	CH ₂ (4-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	175
	1342	CH ₂ (4-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Crystals
	1343	CH ₂ (2-CH ₃ O-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Crystals
30	1344	CH ₂ (2-CH ₃ O-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	176
	1345	CH ₂ (3-CH ₃ O-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	73
	1346	CH ₂ (3-CH ₃ O-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	86
35	1347	CH ₂ (4-CH ₃ O-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	169
	1348	CH ₂ (4-CH ₃ O-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	168
40	1349	CH ₂ (2,4-Cl ₂ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	169
	1350	CH ₂ (2,4-Cl ₂ -Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	205
	1351	CH ₂ (3,4-Cl ₂ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	179
45	1352	CH ₂ (3,4-Cl ₂ -Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	192
	1353	CH ₂ (2,3-Cl ₂ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	179
	1354	CH ₂ (2,3-Cl ₂ -Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	208
50	1355	CH ₂ -2-Pyi	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	143

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1356	(CH ₂) ₂ (2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	141
1357	(CH ₂) ₂ (2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1358	(CH ₂) ₂ (3-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	117
1359	(CH ₂) ₂ (3-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1360	(CH ₂) ₂ (4-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	118
1361	(CH ₂) ₂ (4-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	138
1362	CH(CH ₃)(2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1363	CH(CH ₃)(2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	197
1364	CH(CH ₃)(3-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	100
1365	CH(CH ₃)(3-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Crystals
1366	CH(CH ₃)(4-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	195
1367	CH(CH ₃)(4-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1368	(CH ₂) ₂ O(2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	162
1369	(CH ₂) ₂ O(2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	160
1370	(CH ₂) ₂ O(3-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	115
1371	(CH ₂) ₂ O(3-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	172
1372	(CH ₂) ₂ O(4-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	185
1373	(CH ₂) ₂ O(4-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	148
1374	(CH ₂) ₂ O-Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	154
1375	(CH ₂) ₂ O-Ph	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	183
1376	(CH ₂) ₂ NH-Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	104
1377	(CH ₂) ₂ NH-Ph	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1378	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ OH	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	192

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1379	CH(Ph)CH ₂ OH	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	100-101
1380	CH(4-t-C ₄ H ₉ -Ph)-CH ₂ OH	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	107-108
1381	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ OH	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	227
1382	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	190
1383	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	180
1384	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CF ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	235
1385	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	190
1386	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	200
1387	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CF ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	255
1388	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	152
1389	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CN	215
1390	2-Fur	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	178
1391	2-Fur	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	149
1392	2-TetFur	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	153
1393	2-TetFur	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	130
1394	CH ₂ -4-Pyi	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	88
1395	CH ₂ -4-Pyi	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1396	(CH ₂) ₃ OH	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	83-84
1397	(CH ₂) ₂ OH	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	136
1398	CH ₂ CH(OH)CH ₂ Ph	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	77-78
1399	(CH ₂) ₃ OH	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	188
1400	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	172

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1401	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	212
1402	CH ₂ (2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	136
1403	CH ₂ (2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	214
1404	CH ₂ (2-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	100
1405	CH ₂ (2-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	185
1406	CH ₂ -Ph	CH ₃	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1407	CH ₂ -Ph	CH ₂ -Ph	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	136
1408	CH ₂ -Ph	CH ₂ -Ph	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1409	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-C ₂ F ₅ -4-Br	250
1410	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-C ₂ F ₅ -4-C ₂ F ₅	245
1411	CH ₂ C≡CH	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	133-135
1412	CH(4-Ph-Ph)CH ₂	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	112
1414	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡CH	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	207
1415	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ OH	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	231
1416	CH(4-Cl-Ph)CH ₂	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	225
1417	C(CH ₃) ₂ -Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	190
1418	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	192
1419	CH ₂ -3-Pyi	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1420	CH ₂ -3-Pyi	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1421	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	187
1422	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	198
1423	CH ₂ -(2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	178
1424	CH ₂ -(2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	192
1425	CH ₂ -(2-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	183
1426	CH ₂ -(2-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	192
1427	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	220
1428	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	187
1429	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CF ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	240
1430	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	176
1431	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	196
1432	CH ₂ -(2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	189
1433	CH ₂ -(2-Cl-Ph)	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	227
1434	CH ₂ -(2-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	215
1435	CH ₂ -(2-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	209
1436	CH ₂ -Ph	CH ₃	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1437	CH ₂ -Ph	CH ₃	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	Paste
1438	CH ₂ -Ph	CH ₃	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	175
1439	CH ₂ -Ph	CH ₃	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1440	CH ₂ -Ph	CH ₃	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	Paste
1441	CH(C ₂ H ₅)CH ₂ OH	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	213
1442	(R)-C*H(Ph) -CH ₂ OH	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	105-107

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1443	(R)-C*H(Ph) -CH ₂ OH	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	145-146
1445	(S)-C*H(CH ₃) -CH ₂ OH	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	93-95
1446	(S)-C*H(CH ₃) -CH ₂ OH	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	93-95
1447	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	4-C ₂ F ₅	275
1448	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	225
1449	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	200
1450	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	181
1451	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	233
1452	c-C ₃ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	182
1453	c-C ₃ H ₅	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	231
1454	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	225
1455	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	244
1456	CH ₂ C≡CH	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	196
1457	CH ₂ -Ph	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1458	(R)-C*H(CH ₃) -Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	136
1459	(S)-C*H(CH ₃) -Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	136

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1460	(R)-C*H(CH ₃) -CH ₂ OH	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	94-95
1461	(R)-C*H(CH ₃) -CH ₂ OH	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	94-95
1464	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ OH	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	118
1465	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ OH	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	130-131
1466	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡CH	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	210-211
1467	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡CH	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	230
1468	CH ₂ (2-F-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	187
1469	CH ₂ (2-F-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	165
1470	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	158
1471	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	6-F	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	134
1472	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	200
1473	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	205
1474	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-n-C ₃ F ₇	165
1475	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-C ₂ F ₅	235
1476	CH ₂ CH(OH)Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	108
1477	CH ₂ CH(OH)Ph	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	105
1478	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡CH	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	105

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1479	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡C -2-Thi	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	110
1480	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡C-Ph	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	194
1481	(R)-C*H(CH ₃) -CH ₂ OH	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	103-105
1482	(S)-C*H(CH ₃) -CH ₂ OH	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	103-105
1483	(R)-C*H(CH ₃) -CH ₂ OH	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	173-174
1484	C(CH ₃) ₂ (4-Cl -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	218
1485	C(CH ₃) ₂ (3-Cl -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	128
1486	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	162
1487	CH ₂ -Ph	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	153
1488	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	135
1489	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	125
1490	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-n-C ₃ F ₇	128
1491	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	153
1492	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	147
1493	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-n-C ₃ F ₇	142
1494	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-n-C ₃ F ₇	142
1495	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-C ₂ F ₅	213

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1496	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-n-C ₃ F ₇	172
1497	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-C ₂ F ₅	194
1498	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	209
1499	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	194
1500	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-n-C ₃ F ₇	182
1501	s-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-C ₂ F ₅	212
1502	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	135
1503	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	155
1504	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-n-C ₃ F ₇	180
1505	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	220
1506	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-0CHF ₂	186
1507	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-F	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	214
1508	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-F	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	222
1509	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-F	2-F-4-n-C ₃ F ₇	179
1510	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-F	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	125
1511	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	6-F	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	155
1512	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	130
1513	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	170
1514	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	190
1515	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	180
1516	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	210
1517	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-F	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	160

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1518	(S)-C ₂ H(CH ₃) -CH ₂ OH	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	173-174
1519	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ OH	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	205
1520	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ OH	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	248
1521	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(4-CF ₃ O -Ph)	247-250
1522	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(4-CF ₃ -Ph)	243-246
1523	CH ₂ (2-CF ₃ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	183
1524	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-n-C ₃ F ₇	145
1525	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	135
1526	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	150
1527	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	125
1528	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	110
1529	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	155
1530	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	130
1531	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	110
1532	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	142
1533	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	142
1534	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	4-OCF ₃	142
1535	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	150
1536	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	123
1537	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	147

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1538	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	92
1539	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	135
1540	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	110
1541	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-C ₂ F ₅	113
1542	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -Cl	142
1543	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-C ₂ F ₅	101
1544	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	4-OCF ₃	138
1545	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	4-CF ₃	188
1546	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	135
1547	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	4-CF ₃	175
1548	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	4-OCF ₃	155
1549	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-C ₂ F ₅	80
1550	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	185
1551	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	6-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	145
1552	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	3-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	215
1553	CH ₂ -Ph	CH ₃	CH ₃	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1554	CH(CH ₃)-Ph	H	CH ₃	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1555	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	138-139
1556	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CHF ₂	136
1557	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	179
1558	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	4-CF ₃	187
1559	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-C ₂ F ₅	106
1560	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	103-105

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1561	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	115
1562	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-Br-4-C ₂ F ₅	185
1563	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	240
1564	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	4-O-(2-Pym)	246
1565	C(CH ₃) ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	193
1566	C(CH ₃) ₂ -CH ₂ CH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	180
1567	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	H	H	3-I		178-179
1568	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ CH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	176-177
1569	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH=CH ₂	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	223-224
1570	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH≡C -(4-CH ₃ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	92-93
1571	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH≡C -(2,4-Cl ₂ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	96-97
1572	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH≡C -(4-CH ₃ O-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	88-89
1573	n-C ₃ H ₇	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	93
1574	n-C ₃ H ₇	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	109
1575	n-C ₃ H ₇	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	102
1576	CH ₂ (4-CF ₃ O-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	172
1577	CH ₂ (4-CF ₃ O-Ph)	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	193
1578	CH ₂ (3-Cl-Ph)	CH ₃	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	Paste
1579	CH ₂ (2-F-Ph)	CH ₃	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	115
1580	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Br-4-C ₂ F ₅	190

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1581	n-C ₃ H ₇	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	120
1582	n-C ₃ H ₇	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	4-OCF ₃	115
1583	n-C ₃ H ₇	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	4-OCHF ₂	85
1584	n-C ₃ H ₇	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-F	2-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	75
1585	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH≡C -(4-CF ₃ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	102-103
1586	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH≡C -(2,6-Cl ₂ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	115-117
1587	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH≡C -2-Pyi	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	169
1588	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH≡CH	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	191-192
1589	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH=CH ₂	H	H	6-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	242
1590	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH≡C -3-Pyi	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	134-135
1591	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-(2,6 -(CH ₃ O) ₂ -Ph)	165
1592	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-(3,5 -(CH ₃ O) ₂ -Ph)	150
1593	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-(3,5 -(CH ₃ O) ₂ -Ph)	Paste
1594	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-F-4-(OCF ₂ O)-5	195
1595	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-(OCF ₂ O)-5	208
1596	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-(OCF ₂ O)-5	202

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1597	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-(OCHFCF ₂ -O)-5	211
1598	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(OCHFCF ₂ -O)-5	212
1599	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(OCHFCF ₂ -O)-5	217
1600	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-(OCHFCF ₂ -O)-5	210
1601	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-(OCF ₂ CHF-O)-5	214
1602	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡CH	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	178-180
1603	C(CH ₃) ₂ CHBr -CH ₂ Br	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	130-131
1604	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH=CH -Ph(E)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	90-93
1605	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ Br	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	139-141
1606	(S)-C*H -(CH ₃)-CH ₂ Br	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	105-107
1607	(R)-C*H -(CH ₃)-CH ₂ Br	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	105-107
1608	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	145
1609	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	3-Cl-4-C ₂ F ₅	260

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No.	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1610	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅ -5-CH ₃	210
1611	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅ -5-CH ₃	215
1612	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-C ₂ F ₅	210
1613	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-C ₂ F ₅	220
1614	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(4-F-Ph)	130-133
1615	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(4-Cl-Ph)	173-175
1616	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-O-(2-Thz)	149
1617	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	Mixture of 2-CH ₃ -4-(4-(2-CH ₃ -Thz)) and 2-CH ₃ -5-(4-(2-CH ₃ -Thz)) (1:1)	235
1618	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-O-(2-Pym)	239
1619	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(4-CF ₃ -Ph)	112-115
1620	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-CF ₂ CF ₂ O-5	239
1621	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-CF ₂ CF ₂ O-5	243
1622	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-OCF ₂ O-5	226
1623	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-OCF ₂ O-5	223
1624	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-OCF ₂ O-5	221
1625	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O	241
1626	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	219
1627	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ Cl	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	160
1628	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡C -3-Thi	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	78-80

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1629	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡CH	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	187-188
1630	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-(3,5-(CH ₃ O) ₂ -Ph)	199
1631	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	3-OCH ₂ O-4	195
1632	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-F-4-Cl	177
1633	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡C-(4-CF ₃ O-Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	92-93
1634	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡CH	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	188-189
1635	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡CH	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCHF ₂	175-176
1636	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-N=(n-C ₃ F ₇)C-0-5	182
1637	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-O-C(n-C ₃ F ₇)=N-5	250
1638	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	4-O-C(n-C ₃ F ₇)=N-5	168
1639	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	4-O-C(n-C ₃ F ₇)=N-5	248
1640	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-C ₂ F ₅	195
1641	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OC(CF ₃)=N-5	229
1642	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	188
1643	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-Cl-4-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-5	203
1644	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	189
1645	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-5	234
1646	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ Cl	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	168-169
1647	C(CH ₃) ₂ CH ₂ Br	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	167-168
1648	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡C-Naph	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	90

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1649	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡C -(5-Br-2-Pyi)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	105-106
1650	C(CH ₃) ₂ C≡C -(2,4-F ₂ -Ph)	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	103-105
1651	(S)-C*H(CH ₃) -CH ₂ F	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	135
1652	(S)-C*H -(CH ₃)-CH ₂ Br	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	193-198
1653	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅ -5 -Cl	210
1654	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅ -5 -Cl	200
1655	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅ -5 -CH ₃	190
1656	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅ -5 -CH ₃	195
1657	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-(2-CH ₃ -4-Thz)		211
1658	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-(2-CF ₃ -4-Thz)	122
1659	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-(2-CH ₃ -4-Oxa)	102
1660	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-I-4-OCF ₂ O-5	252
1661	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ O-5	218
1662	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ O-4-C ₂ F ₅	135

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1663	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇ -5-F	235
1664	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇ -5-F	230
1665	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇ -5-Cl	210
1666	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₂ O-5	198
1667	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	270
1668	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	290
1669	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	205
1670	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-F-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	210
1671	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-SCH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	205
1672	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-SCH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	205
1673	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	240
1674	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2,4-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	245
1675	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-(2-CH ₃ -4-Thz)	217
1676	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-(2-CH ₃ -4-Oxa)	212
1677	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-(2-i-C ₃ H ₇ -4-Thz)	199
1678	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	4-(2-CH ₃ -4-Thz)	230
1679	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-3-OCF ₂ CHFO-4	188
1680	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-3-OCHFCF ₂ O-4	191
1681	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	Mixture of 2-Cl-3-OCHFCF ₂ O-4-5-Cl and 2-Cl-3-OCHFCF ₂ O-4-6-Cl (1:1)	199

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1682	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-3-N=C(CF ₃)-O-4	265
1683	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-3-N=C(CF ₃)-O-4	259
1684	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Br-4-OCF ₂ CHFO-5	185
1685	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	Mixture of 2,3-Br ₂ -4-OCF ₂ CHFO-5; 2,5-Br ₂ -3-OCHFCF ₂ O-4; and 2,6-Br ₂ -3-OCF ₂ CHFO-4(1:1:1)	250
1686	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	Mixture of 2,3-Br ₂ -4-OCHFCF ₂ O-5; 2,5-Br ₂ -3-OCF ₂ CHFO-4; and 2,6-Br ₂ -3-OCF ₂ CHFO-4(1:1:1)	228
1689	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	270
1690	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2,3-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	280
1691	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-i-C ₃ H ₇ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	240
1692	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-i-C ₃ H ₇ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	245
1693	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OC ₂ H ₅ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	195
1694	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-OC ₂ H ₅ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	210
1695	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-F-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	265
1696	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	3-F-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	285
1697	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-Cl-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	295
1698	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Br-4-i-C ₃ F ₇ -5-CH ₃	240
1699	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Br-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	240
1700	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-SCH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	200
1703	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-(2-c-C ₃ H ₅ -4-Thz)	198

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1714	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	220
1715	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	190
1716	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2,6(CH ₃) ₂ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	275
1717	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2,6-(CH ₃) ₂ -4-C ₂ F ₅	250
1722	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	220
1723	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	210
1726	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-(CH ₂) ₄ -3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	260
1727	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-(CH ₂) ₄ -3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	272
1732	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	245
1733	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-3-OCHFCF ₂ O-4	190
1737	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-C(CH ₃)=NOCH ₃	190
1742	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCF ₂ O-3	190
1743	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCF ₂ O-3-6-Cl	213
1744	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCF ₂ O-3-4-Cl	202
1745	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCF ₂ O-3-4,6-Cl ₂	228
1746	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCF ₂ O-3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	175
1747	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-OCF ₂ O-3-4-Cl	235
1748	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-OCF ₂ O-3-4,6-Cl ₂	243
1749	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-C(CH ₃)=NOCH ₂ -Ph	205
1750	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-C(CH ₃)=NOCH ₂ -CH=CH ₂	Decomp.

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1751	CH ₃	CH ₃	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	149
1752	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	172
1753	n-C ₃ H ₇	n-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	126
1762	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-C(i-C ₃ F ₇)=NN -(i-C ₃ F ₇)-4	Paste
1763	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-i-C ₃ H ₇ -2-N=CH-S-3	200
1764	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-S-C(i-C ₃ H ₇)=N-4	218
1765	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-(2-CF ₃ -4-Thz)	105
1766	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	3-SCH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	160
1767	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Ph-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	240
1768	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OPh-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	180
1769	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	265
1770	(CH ₂) ₂ -3-Pyi	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	Amorphous
1771	(CH ₂) ₂ -3-Pyi	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	Amorphous
1772	(CH ₂) ₂ -3-Pyi	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	169-173
1773	CH(CH ₃)-2-Pyi	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	Amorphous
1774	CH(CH ₃)-2-Pyi	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	Amorphous
1775	CH(CH ₃)-2-Pyi	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	158-161
1776	CH(CH ₃)-2-Pyi	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	213-216
1777	CH(CH ₃)-2-Pyi	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	149-152
1778	CH(CH ₃)-2-Pyi	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	194-196

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1780	N(Ph)COCF ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	239-241
1799	CH(CH ₃)-2-Fur	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	191
1800	CH(CH ₃)-2-Thi	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	159
1801	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	210-212
1802	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl-6-CF ₃ S	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	236-237
1803	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃ SO	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	186-187
1804	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-CF ₃ SO	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	206-208
1805	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃ SO	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	211-213
1815	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-s-C ₄ F ₉	190
1816	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OH-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	155
1824	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-N=C(CF ₃)O-3	132
					-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1825	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-N=C(CF ₃)O-3	145
1826	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-N=C(CF ₃)O-3	110
					-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1827	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-N=C(CF ₃)O-3	120
1829	(CH ₂) ₂ NH-CO ₂ C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	155
1830	(CH ₂) ₂ NHCO ₂ CH ₂ Ph	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	155
1831	(CH ₂) ₂ CH=CF ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	180

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1838	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1839	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1840	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1841	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1842	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1843	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl-4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1844	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3,4-Cl ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1845	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1846	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1847	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1848	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1849	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1850	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1851	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-O-n-C ₃ F ₇	
1852	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-NO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-O-n-C ₃ F ₇	
1853	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-F	2-CH ₃ -4-O-n-C ₃ F ₇	
1854	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-O-n-C ₃ F ₇	
1855	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-O-n-C ₃ F ₇	
1856	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl-4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-O-n-C ₃ F ₇	
1857	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3,4-Cl ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-O-n-C ₃ F ₇	
1858	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-O-n-C ₃ F ₇	
1859	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-Cl-4-O-n-C ₃ F ₇	
1860	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-O-n-C ₃ F ₇	

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1861	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-O-n-C ₃ F ₇ ,	
1862	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-O-n-C ₃ F ₇ ,	
1863	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-C ₂ H ₅ -4-OCF ₂ CF ₃	
1864	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C≡C-t-C ₄ F ₉	
1865	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C≡C-CF ₃	
1866	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C≡C-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1867	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF=CF ₂	
1868	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CF=CFCF ₃	
1869	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C(CF ₃)=CF ₂	
1870	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-COCH ₃	
1871	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-COCF ₃	
1872	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-COC ₂ F ₅	195
1873	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-COC(CH ₃) ₂	
1874	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-COOCH ₃	217
1875	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-COOCC ₂ H ₅	
1876	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C(CH ₃)=NOCH ₃	218
1877	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C(CH ₃)=NOC ₂ H ₅	
1878	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C(CH ₃)=NO -CH ₂ CH=CH ₂	
1879	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C(CH ₃)=NO -CH ₂ C≡CH	
1880	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C(CH ₃)=NOCH ₂ -Ph	
1881	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CH ₂ OH	

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1882	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	4-CH(OH)CH ₃	
1883	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CH(OH)CH ₃	
1884	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CH ₂ ON=C(CH ₃) ₂	
1885	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-CH ₂ ON=C(Ph) -i-C ₃ H ₇	
1886	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCH ₂ O-3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1887	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCH ₂ CH ₂ O-3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1888	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1889	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCF ₂ CHFO-3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1890	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-OCHFCF ₂ O-3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1891	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-SCH ₂ S-3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1892	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-SCF ₂ S-3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1893	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-SCH ₂ CH ₂ S-3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1894	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-SCF ₂ CF ₂ S-3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1895	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₂ OCH ₂ -3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1896	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₂ SCH ₂ -3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1897	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CF ₂ OCF ₂ -3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1898	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CF ₂ SCF ₂ -3-4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1899	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1900	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Br -4-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1901	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I-4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1902	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I-4-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1903	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I-4-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1904	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I-4-OCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1905	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I-4-Br	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1906	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl-4-CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1907	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃ -4-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1908	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃ -4-F	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1919	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃ -4-OCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1910	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-N=CH-CH=CH-4	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1911	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCH ₂ O-4	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1912	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCH ₂ O-4	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	
1913	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCH ₂ O-4	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	
1914	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCF ₂ O-4	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1915	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCF ₂ O-4	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	
1916	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCF ₂ O-4	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	
1917	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCH ₂ CH ₂ O-4	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1918	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1919	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCHFCF ₂ O-4	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1920	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCF ₂ CHFO-4	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1921	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCH ₂ CH ₂ -4	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1922	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CH ₂ CH ₂ O-4	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1923	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-OCF ₂ CF ₂ -4	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1924	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₂ CF ₂ O-4	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1925	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SOCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1926	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-SO ₂ CH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1927	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-CF ₃ S	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	222-223
1928	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	6-CF ₃ S	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	219-221
1929	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-CF ₃ S	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	231
1930	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	6-CF ₃ S	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	245-247
1931	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-CF ₃ SO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1932	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-CF ₃ SO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	
1933	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-CF ₃ SO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	
1934	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-CF ₃ SO ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1935	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-CONHCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1936	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-CON(CH ₃) ₂	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1937	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-COCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1938	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-COC ₂ H ₅	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1939	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-C(CH ₃)=NOCH ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1940	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-C(CH ₃)=NO -C ₂ H ₅	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1941	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-C≡CH	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	
1942	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-C≡CH	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1943	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-C≡C-t-C ₄ H ₉	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	195-202
1944	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-C≡C-t-C ₄ H ₉	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1945	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-C≡C-Ph	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	179-183
1946	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-C≡C-Ph	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1947	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-C≡C -CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	
1948	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-C≡C -CF ₃	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1949	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-C ₂ F ₅	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	
1950	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-C ₂ F ₅	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	
1951	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-C ₂ F ₅	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	
1952	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-C ₂ F ₅	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1953	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-C ₂ F ₅	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1954	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-C ₂ F ₅	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1955	i-C ₃ H ₇	SN -(n-C ₄ H ₉) ₂	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1956	i-C ₃ H ₇	SO ₂ CH ₃	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1957	i-C ₃ H ₇	CN	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1958	i-C ₃ H ₇	COOCH ₃	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1959	i-C ₃ H ₇	COOC ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1960	i-C ₃ H ₇	COCH ₃	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1961	i-C ₃ H ₇	COC ₂ H ₅	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1962	i-C ₃ H ₇	CO-Ph	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1963	i-C ₃ H ₇	NHCOCH ₃	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1964	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	SN(n-C ₄ H ₉) ₂	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1965	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	SO ₂ CH ₃	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1966	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	CN	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1967	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	COOCH ₃	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1968	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	COOC ₂ H ₅	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1969	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	COCH ₃	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1970	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	COC ₂ H ₅	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	Amorphous
1971	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	COPh	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1972	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	NHCOCH ₃	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1973	(CH ₂) ₂ COO-CH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1974	(CH ₂) ₂ COO-CH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	
1975	(CH ₂) ₂ COO-C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	133.2
1976	(CH ₂) ₂ COO-C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	
1977	(CH ₂) ₂ COO-C ₂ H ₅	H	H	6-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	163.5
1978	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ -COOCH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1979	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ COOC ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1980	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ COO-i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1981	(CH ₂) ₂ CONHCH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1982	(CH ₂) ₂ CONHC ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1983	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ CONHCH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1984	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ CONHC ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1985	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ CONH-i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1986	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ CON-(CH ₂) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1987	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ CON-(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1988	(CH ₂) ₂ NHCOOCH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	
1989	(CH ₂) ₂ NHCOOCH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1990	(CH ₂) ₂ NHCOOC ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	145
1991	(CH ₂) ₂ NHCOOC ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-OCF ₃	210
1992	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ NHCOOCH ₃	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1993	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ NHCOO-C ₂ H ₅	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1994	(CH ₂) ₂ P(CH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1995	CH(CH ₃)P(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
1996	(CH ₂) ₂ P(Ph) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1997	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ P(CH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1998	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ P(C ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
1999	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ P(Ph) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2000	CH(CH ₃)(CH ₂) ₂ P -(CH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2001	CH(CH ₃)(CH ₂) ₃ P -(CH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2002	(CH ₂) ₂ PO(CH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2003	(CH ₂) ₂ PO(OC ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	Amorphous
2004	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ PO(OCH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2005	(CH ₂) ₂ OPO(OCH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2006	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ PS(OCH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2007	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ PS -(OC ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2008	(CH ₂) ₂ OPO(OC ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2009	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ OPO -(OCH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2010	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ OPO -(OC ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2011	(CH ₂) ₂ OPS(OCH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2012	(CH ₂) ₂ OPS(OC ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	

Table 1 (Cont'd)

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
2013	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ OPS -(OCH ₃) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2014	CH(CH ₃)CH ₂ OPS -(OC ₂ H ₅) ₂	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	
2015	CH(CH ₃)-2-Pyi-N -Oxide	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C ₂ F ₅	198-205
2016	CH(CH ₃)-2-Pyi-N -Oxide	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	208-210
2017	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C(CF ₃) =NOCH ₃	
2018	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-C(CF ₃) =NOCH ₂ Ph	
2019	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-NCHCHCHCH-3 -4-i-C ₃ F ₇	180
2020	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-n-C ₃ H ₇ -4-i -C ₃ F ₇	225
2021	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-O-(2-Pyi)-4 -i-C ₃ F ₇	158.3-159.8

[0083] The abbreviations in Table 1 stand for the following substituents:

- Ph : phenyl group,
- c- : alicyclic hydrocarbon group,
- Pyi : pyridyl group,
- Pym : pyrimidinyl group,
- Fur : furyl group,
- TetFur : tetrahydrofuryl group,
- Thi : thiienyl group,
- Thz : thiazolyl group,

- Naph : naphthalyl group,
- Oxa : oxazolyl group,
- C* : asymmetric carbon atom

Table 2

No	R ¹	R ²	R ³	Xn	Ym	Z ¹	Z ²	Physical Properties (melting point: °C)
S-1	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	S	O	162-164
S-2	t-C ₄ H ₉	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	S	O	141-143
S-3	c-C ₃ H ₅	H	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	S	O	138-139
S-4	C ₂ H ₅	C ₂ H ₅	H	3-Cl	2-CH ₃ -4-CF ₂ CF ₃	S	O	184-186
S-5	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	S	O	168-170
S-6	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-Cl	O	S	
S-7	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ H ₇	O	S	
S-8	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	H	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ H ₇	S	S	
S-9	i-C ₃ H ₇	H	H	3-I	2-CH ₃ -4-i-C ₃ H ₇	S	S	

[0084] The ¹H-NMR data of the compounds obtained as paste (physical properties) are given in Table 3 below.

Table 3

No.	¹ H-NMR[CDCl ₃ /TMS, δ values (ppm)]
1122	1.2-1.4(m.6H), 2.4-2.5(m.3H), 3.1-3.9(m.7H), 6.6-7.9(m.6H)
1218	1.3(d.3H), 2.3(s.3H), 2.9-3.2(m.2H), 4.4(m.1H), 6.2(d.1H), 7.1-7.5(m.3H), 7.8(d.1H), 8.0(d.1H), 8.4(d.1H), 8.5(s.1H).

[0085] Agricultural and horticultural insecticides containing the phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I) of the present invention as an active ingredient are suitable for controlling various insect pests such as agricultural insect pests, forest insect pests, horticultural insect pests, stored grain insect pests, sanitary insect pests, nematodes, etc., which are injurious to paddy rice, fruit trees, vegetables, other crops, flowers and ornamental plants, etc. They have a marked insecticidal effect, for example, on LEPIDOPTERA including summer fruit tortrix (Adoxophyes orana fasciata), smaller tea tortrix (Adoxophyes sp.), Manchurian fruit moth (Grapholita inopinata), oriental fruit moth (Grapholita molesta), soybean pod border (Leguminivora glycinivorella), mulberry leafroller (Olethreutes mori), tea leafroller (Caloptilia thelivora), Caloptilia sp. (Caloptilia zachrysa), apple leafminer (Phyllonorycter ringoniella), pear barkminer (Spulerina astaura), common white (Piers rapae crucivora), tobacco budworm (Heliothis sp.), codling moth (Laspeyresia pomonella), diamondback moth (Plutella xylostella), apple fruit moth (Argyresthia conjugella), peach fruit moth (Carposina nipponensis), rice stem borer (Chilo suppressalis), rice leafroller (Cnaphalocrocis medinalis), tobacco moth (Ephestia elutella), mulberry pyralid (Glyphodes pyloalis), yellow rice borer (Scirpophaga incertulas), rice skipper (Paranara guttata), rice armyworm (Pseudaletia separata), pink borer (Sesamia inferens), common cutworm (Spodoptera litura), beet armyworm (Spodoptera exigua), etc.; HEMIPTERA including aster leafhopper (Macrosteles fascifrons), green rice leafhopper (Nephrotettix cincticeps), brown rice planthopper (Nilaparvata lugens), whitebacked rice planthopper (Sogatella furcifera), citrus psylla (Diaphorina citri), grape whitefly (Aleurolobus taonabae), sweetpotato whitefly (Bemisia tabaci), greenhouse whitefly (Trialeurodes vaporariorum), turnip aphid (Lipaphis erysimi), green peach aphid (Bemisia tabaci), Indian wax scale (Ceroplastes ceriferus), cottony citrus scale (Pulvinaria aurantii), camphor scale (Myzus persicae), Indian wax scale (Ceroplastes ceriferus), cottony citrus scale (Pulvinaria aurantii), etc.; (Pseudoaonidia duplex), San Jose scale (Comstockaspis perniciosa), arrowhead scale (Unaspis yanonensis), etc.; COLEOPTERA including soybean beetle (Anomala rufocuprea), Japanese beetle (Popillia japonica), tobacco beetle (Lasioderma serricorne), powderpost beetle (Lycus brunneus), twenty-eight spotted ladybird (Epilachna vigintiotopunctata), adzuki bean weevil (Callosobruchus chinensis), vegetable weevil (Listroderes costirostris), maize weevil (Sitophilus zeamais), boll weevil (Anthonomus gradis gradis), rice water weevil (Lissorhoptrus oryzophilus), cucurbit beetle (Aulacophora femoralis), rice leaf beetle (Oulema oryzae), striped flea beetle (Phyllotreta striolata), pine

shoot beetle (*Tomicus piniperda*), Colorado potato beetle (*Leptinotarsa decemlineata*), Mexican bean beetle (*Epilachna varivestis*), corn rootworm (*Diabrotica* sp.), etc.; DIPTERA including melon fly (*Dacus(Zeugodacus) cucurbitae*), oriental fruit fly (*Dacus(Bactrocera) dorsalis*), rice leafminer (*Agnomyza oryzae*), onion maggot (*Delia antiqua*), seedcorn maggot (*Delia platura*), soybean pod gall midge (*Asphondylia* sp.), muscid fly (*Musca domestica*), house mosquito (*Culex pipiens pipiens*), etc.; and TYLENCHIDA including root-lesion nematode (*Pratylenchus* sp.), coffee root-lesion nematode (*Pratylenchus coffeae*), potato cyst nematode (*Globodera rostochiensis*), root-knot nematode (*Meloidogyne* sp.), citrus nematode (*Tylenchulus semipenetrans*), *Aphelenchus* sp. (*Aphelenchus avenae*), chrysanthemum foliar (*Aphelenchoïdes ritzenbosii*), etc.

[0086] The agricultural and horticultural insecticide containing the phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I) of the present invention as an active ingredient has a marked insecticidal effect on the above-exemplified insect pests, sanitary insect pests, and/or nematodes, which are injurious to paddy field crops, upland crops, fruit trees, vegetables, other crops, flowers and ornament plants, and the like. Therefore, the desired effect of the agricultural and horticultural insecticide of the present invention can be obtained by applying the insecticide to the paddy field water, stalks and leaves of fruit trees, vegetables, other crops, flowers and ornament plants, soil, etc. at a season at which the insect pests, sanitary pests or nematodes are expected to appear, before their appearance or at the time when their appearance is confirmed.

[0087] In general, the agricultural and horticultural insecticide of the present invention is used after being prepared into conveniently usable forms according to an ordinary manner for preparation of agrochemicals.

[0088] That is, the phthalic acid diamide derivative of the general formula (I) and, optionally, an adjuvant are blended with a suitable inert carrier in a proper proportion and prepared into a suitable preparation form such as a suspension, emulsifiable concentrate, soluble concentrate, wettable powder, granules, dust or tablets through dissolution, dispersion, suspension, mixing, impregnation, adsorption or sticking.

[0089] The inert carrier used in this invention may be either solid or liquid. As the solid carrier, there can be exemplified soybean flour, cereal flour, wood flour, bark flour, saw dust, powdered tobacco stalks, powdered walnut shells, bran, powdered cellulose, extraction residues of vegetables, powdered synthetic polymers or resins, clays (e.g. kaolin, bentonite, and acid clay), talcs (e.g. talc and pyrophyllite), silica powders or flakes (e.g. diatomaceous earth, silica sand, mica and white carbon, i.e. synthetic, high-dispersion silicic acid, also called finely divided hydrated silica or hydrated silicic acid, some of commercially available products contain calcium silicate as the major component), activated carbon, powdered sulfur, powdered pumice, calcined diatomaceous earth, ground brick, fly ash, sand, calcium carbonate powder, calcium phosphate powder and other inorganic or mineral powders, chemical fertilizers (e.g. ammonium sulfate, ammonium phosphate, ammonium nitrate, urea and ammonium chloride), and compost. These carriers may be used alone or as a mixture thereof.

[0090] The liquid carrier is that which itself has solubility or which is without such solubility but is capable of dispersing an active ingredient with the aid of an adjuvant. The following are typical examples of the liquid carrier and can be used alone or as a mixture thereof. Water; alcohols such as methanol, ethanol, isopropanol, butanol and ethylene glycol; ketones such as acetone, methyl ethyl ketone, methyl isobutyl ketone, diisobutyl ketone and cyclohexanone; ethers such as ethyl ether, dioxane, Cellosolve, dipropyl ether and tetrahydrofuran; aliphatic hydrocarbons such as kerosene and mineral oils; aromatic hydrocarbons such as benzene, toluene, xylene, solvent naphtha and alkynaphthalenes; halogenated hydrocarbons such as dichloroethane, chloroform, carbon tetrachloride and chlorobenzene; esters such as ethyl acetate, diisopropyl phthalate, dibutyl phthalate and dioctyl phthalate; amides such as dimethylformamide, diethylformamide and dimethylacetamide; nitriles such as acetonitrile; and dimethyl sulfoxide.

[0091] The following are typical examples of the adjuvant, which are used depending upon purposes and used alone or in combination in some cases, or need not to be used at all.

[0092] To emulsify, disperse, dissolve and/or wet an active ingredient, a surfactant is used. As the surfactant, there can be exemplified polyoxyethylene alkyl ethers, polyoxyethylene alkylaryl ethers, polyoxyethylene higher fatty acid esters, polyoxyethylene resinates, polyoxyethylene sorbitan mono-laurate, polyoxyethylene sorbitan monooleate, alkylarylsulfonates, naphthalenesulfonic acid condensation products, ligninsulfonates and higher alcohol sulfate esters.

[0093] Further, to stabilize the dispersion of an active ingredient, tackify it and/or bind it, there may be used adjuvants such as casein, gelatin, starch, methyl cellulose, carboxymethyl cellulose, gum arabic, polyvinyl alcohols, turpentine, bran oil, bentonite and ligninsulfonates.

[0094] To improve the flowability of a solid product, there may be used adjuvants such as waxes, stearates and alkyl phosphates.

[0095] Adjuvants such as naphthalenesulfonic acid condensation products and polycondensates of phosphates may be used as a peptizer for dispersible products.

[0096] Adjuvants such as silicon oils may also be used as a defoaming agent.

[0097] The content of the active ingredient may be varied as required. In dusts or granules, the suitable content thereof is from 0.01 to 50% by weight. In emulsifiable concentrates or flowable wettable powders, it is also from 0.01 to 50% by weight.

[0098] The agricultural and horticultural insecticide of the present invention is used to control a variety of insect pests in the following manner. That is, it is applied to a crop on which the insect pests are expected to appear or a site where the appearance of the insect pests is undesirable, as it is or after being properly diluted with or suspended in water or the like, in an amount effective for control of the insect pests.

[0099] The applying dosage of the agricultural and horticultural insecticide of the present invention is varied depending upon various factors such as a purpose, insect pests to be controlled, a growth state of a plant, tendency of insect pests appearance, weather, environmental conditions, a preparation form, an application method, an application site and an application time. It may be properly chosen in a range of 0.1 g to 10 kg (in terms of the active ingredient) per 10 ares depending upon purposes.

[0100] The agricultural and horticultural insecticide of the present invention may be used in admixture with other agricultural and horticultural disease or pest controllers in order to expand both spectrum of controllable diseases and insect pest species and the period of time when effective applications are possible or to reduce the dosage.

[0101] Typical examples of the present invention are described below, but they should not be construed as limiting the scope of the invention.

15 EXAMPLES

Example 1

20 (1-1) Production of 3-chloro-N-[4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)-2-methylphenyl]phthalimide

[0102] In 10 ml of acetic acid were dissolved 0.55 g of 3-chlorophthalic anhydride and 0.67 g of 4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)-2-methylaniline, and the reaction was carried out with heating under reflux for 3 hours. After completion of the reaction, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure and the resulting residue was washed with an ether-hexane mixed solvent to obtain 1.1 g of the desired compound.

Physical property: m.p. 121 - 122°C.

Yield: 95%.

30 (1-2) Production of 3-chloro-N¹-[4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)-2-methylphenyl]-N²-isopropylphthalic acid diamide (compound No. 141) and 6-chloro-N¹-[4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)-2-methylphenyl]-N²-isopropylphthalic acid diamide (compound No. 239)

[0103] In 10 ml of dioxane was dissolved 1.1 g of 3-chloro-N-[4-(1,1,2,2-tetrafluoroethoxy)-2-methylphenyl] phthalimide, followed by adding thereto 0.5 g of isopropylamine, and the reaction was carried out at 80°C for 3 hours. After completion of the reaction, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure and the resulting residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography using a hexane/ethyl acetate (2/1) mixed solvent as an eluent, to obtain 0.4 g of the desired compound (compound No. 141) having an Rf value of 0.5 to 0.7 and 0.5 g of the other desired compound (compound No. 239) having an Rf value of 0.2 to 0.4.

40 Compound No. 141:

[0104]

45 Physical property: m.p. 202 - 204°C.
Yield: 31%.

Compound No. 239:

50 [0105]

Physical property: m.p. 199 - 201°C.
Yield: 39%.

Example 2

(2-1) Production of N-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-3-nitrophthalimide

5 [0106] In 50 ml of acetic acid were dissolved 5.97 g of 3-nitrophthalic anhydride and 5.31 g of 4-trifluoromethoxy-aniline, and the reaction was carried out with heating under reflux for 3 hours. After completion of the reaction, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure and the resulting residue was washed with an ether-hexane mixed solvent to obtain 10.2 g of the desired compound.

10 Physical property: m.p. 149 - 150°C.

Yield: 97%.

(2-2) Production of 3-amino-N-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)phthalimide

15 [0107] In a pressure vessel were placed 10.0 g of N-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-3-nitrophthalimide, 100 ml of acetic acid and 0.5 g of 5% palladium carbon, and catalytic reduction with hydrogen was carried out at a hydrogen pressure of 5 kg/cm². After completion of the reaction, the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was washed with an ether-hexane mixed solvent to obtain 9.0 g of the desired compound.

20 Physical property: m.p. 161 - 162°C.

Yield: 98%.

(2-3) Production of 3-bromo-N-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)phthalimide

25 [0108] In 20 ml of acetic acid was dissolved 1.6 g of 3-amino-N-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)phthalimide, and a solution of 0.35 g of sodium nitrite in 5 ml of concentrated sulfuric acid was added dropwise while maintaining the temperature at 15°C or lower. The resulting mixture was stirred at 15°C or lower for another 20 minutes to obtain a diazonium salt. The diazonium salt was slowly added to a mixture of a solution of 0.86 g of cuprous bromide in 50 ml of hydrobromic acid and 10 ml of toluene which was maintained at 80°C. The resulting mixture was stirred until foaming ceased. After completion of the reaction, the organic layer was washed with an aqueous sodium thiosulfate solution and an aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then distilled under reduced pressure to remove the solvent, and the resulting residue was purified by a silica gel chromatography to obtain 1.3 g of the desired compound.

35 Physical property: m.p. 117 - 118°C.

Yield: 67%.

(2-4) Production of 3-bromo-N¹-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-N²-isopropylphthalic acid diamide (compound No. 262) and

40 6-bromo-N¹-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)-N²-isopropylphthalic acid diamide (compound No. 302)

[0109] From 1.3 g of 3-bromo-N-(4-trifluoromethoxyphenyl)phthalimide, 0.5 g of the desired compound (compound No. 262) and 0.7 g of the other desired compound (compound No. 302) were obtained in the same manner as in Example 1-2.

45 Compound No. 262:

[0110]

50 Physical property: m.p. 208 - 210°C.

Yield: 33%.

Compound No. 302:

[0111]

Physical property: m.p. 210 - 212°C.

Yield: 47%.

Example 3

(3-1) Production of N-(4-difluoromethoxy-2-methylphenyl)-3-nitrophthalimide

[0112] In 100 ml of acetic acid were dissolved 5.8 g of 3-nitrophthalic anhydride and 5.2 g of 4-difluoromethoxy-2-methylaniline, and the reaction was carried out with heating under reflux for 3 hours. After completion of the reaction, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure and the resulting residue was washed with an ether-hexane mixed solvent to obtain 10.2 g of the desired compound.

Physical property: m.p. 163 - 164°C.

Yield: 98%.

(3-2) Production of N¹-(4-difluoromethoxy-2-methylphenyl)-N²-isopropyl-3-nitrophthalic acid diamide (compound No. 696)

[0113] In 100 ml of dioxane was dissolved 10 g of N-(4-difluoromethoxy-2-methylphenyl)-3-nitrophthalimide, followed by adding thereto 2.5 g of isopropylamine, and the reaction was carried out for 3 hours. After completion of the reaction, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure and the resulting residue was washed with ether to obtain 4.0 g of the desired compound.

Physical property: m.p. 148 - 149°C.
Yield: 86%.

(3-3) Production of 3-amino-N¹-(4-difluoromethoxy-2-methylphenyl)-N²-isopropylphthalic acid diamide

[0114] In a pressure vessel were placed 5 g of N¹-(4-difluoromethoxy-2-methylphenyl)-N²-isopropyl-3-nitrophthalic acid diamide, 50 ml of acetic acid and 0.25 g of 5% palladium carbon, and catalytic reduction with hydrogen was carried out at a hydrogen pressure of 5 kg/cm². After completion of the reaction, the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate was concentrated under reduced pressure. The resulting residue was washed with an ether-hexane mixed solvent to obtain 4.0 g of the desired compound.

Physical property: m.p. 148 - 149°C.
Yield: 86%.

(3-4) Production of N¹-(4-difluoromethoxy-2-methylphenyl)-3-iodo-N²-isopropylphthalic acid diamide (compound No. 387)

[0115] In 20 ml of acetic acid was dissolved 1.89 g of 3-amino-N¹-(4-difluoromethoxy-2-methylphenyl)-N²-isopropylphthalic acid diamide, and 1.5 g of concentrated sulfuric acid was added under ice-cooling. While maintaining the resulting solution at 15°C or lower, a solution of 0.35 g of sodium nitrite in 0.5 ml of water was added dropwise. The resulting solution was stirred at 15°C or lower for another 20 minutes to obtain a diazonium salt. The diazonium salt was slowly added to a mixture of 50 ml of an aqueous solution containing 1.0 g of potassium iodide and 50 ml of chloroform which was maintained at 40°C. The resulting mixture was stirred until foaming ceased. After completion of the reaction, the organic layer was washed with an aqueous sodium thiosulfate solution and an aqueous sodium chloride solution, dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate, and then distilled under reduced pressure to remove the solvent, and the resulting residue was purified by a silica gel chromatography to obtain 0.8 g of the desired compound.

Physical property: m.p. 207 - 209°C.
Yield: 33%.

Example 4

(4-1) Production of 3-iodo-2-N-isopropyl-phthalamic acid

[0116] A solution of 0.67 g of isopropylamine in 5 ml of acetonitrile was added dropwise to a solution of 1.37 g of 3-iodophthalic anhydride in 10 ml of acetonitrile under ice-cooling, and the reaction was carried out with stirring at room temperature for another 5 hours. After completion of the reaction, the crystals formed in the reaction solution were collected by filtration and washed with a small volume of acetonitrile to obtain 1.45 g of the desired compound.

Yield: 87%.

¹H-NMR [CDCl₃/TMS, δ values (ppm)]

1.23(6H, d), 4.35(1H, m), 5.80(1H, d), 6.85(1H, broad), 7.07(1H, t), 7.93(1H, d), 7.96(1H, d).

5 (4-2) Production of 6-iodo-N-isopropyl-phthalic acid isoimide

[0117] In 10 ml of toluene was dissolved 0.45 g of 3-iodo-2-N-isopropyl-phthalamic acid, followed by adding thereto 0.85 g of trifluoroacetic anhydride, and the reaction was carried out with stirring for 30 minutes. After completion of the reaction, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure to obtain 0.43 g of the desired compound as a crude product. The obtained desired compound was used in the subsequent reaction without purification.

Physical property: m.p. 87.5 - 88.5°C.

15 (4-3) Production of 3-iodo-N¹-(4-pentafluoroethyl-2-methylphenyl)-N²-isopropyl-phthalic acid diamide (compound No. 372)

[0118] In 10 ml of tetrahydrofuran was dissolved 0.43 g of the 6-iodo-N-isopropyl-phthalic acid isoimide obtained in 4-2, followed by adding thereto 0.30 g of 4-pentafluoroethyl-2-methylaniline, and the reaction was carried out with stirring for 1 hour. After completion of the reaction, the solvent was removed from the reaction solution by distillation under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was washed with ether-n-hexane to obtain 0.70 g of the desired compound.

Physical property: m.p. 195 - 196°C.

Yield: 95%.

25 Example 5

[0119] (5-1) Production of ethyl 6-nitro-N-(4-chloro-2-methylphenyl)-phthalamate

[0120] In 30 ml of tetrahydrofuran was dissolved 1.29 g of 3-nitro-2-ethoxycarbonylbenzoyl chloride, followed by adding thereto 0.71 g of 4-chloro-2-methylaniline and 0.56 g of triethylamine, and the reaction was carried out with stirring for 30 minutes. After completion of the reaction, the reaction solution containing the desired compound was poured into water and the desired compound was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extracted solution was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and distilled under reduced pressure to remove the solvent, and the resulting residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography to obtain 1.7 g of the desired compound.

35 Physical property: m.p. 164 - 165°C.

Yield: 94%.

(5-2) Production of 3-nitro-N¹-(4-chloro-2-methylphenyl)-N²-isopropyl-phthalic acid diamide (compound No. 664)

40 [0121] In 20 ml of dioxane was dissolved 1.7 g of ethyl 6-nitro-N-(4-chloro-2-methylphenyl)-phthalamate, followed by adding thereto 1.5 g of isopropylamine, and the reaction was carried out with stirring at 80°C for 1 hour. After completion of the reaction, the solvent was removed from the reaction solution containing the desired compound, by distillation under reduced pressure, and the resulting residue was purified by a silica gel column chromatography to obtain 1.5 g of the desired compound.

45

Physical property: m.p. 202 - 204°C.

Yield: 85%.

Example 6

50

(6-1) Production of N-isopropyl-3,4-dichlorophthalamic acid

[0122] In 30 ml of tetrahydrofuran was dissolved 2.32 g of N-isopropyl-3,4-dichlorobenzamide, and 21 ml of s-BuLi (0.96 M/L) was slowly added while maintaining the temperature at -70°C. The resulting mixture was stirred at -70°C for 55 30 minutes, after which the cooling bath was removed. An excess of carbon dioxide was introduced into the reaction solution, and the thus treated solution was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes to carry out the reaction.

[0123] After completion of the reaction, the reaction solution was poured into water and acidified with diluted hydrochloric acid, and the desired compound was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extracted solution was dried over anhy-

d⁵rous magnesium sulfate and distilled under reduced pressure to remove the solvent, and the crystals thus obtained were washed with an ether-hexane mixed solvent to obtain 2.4 g of the desired compound.

Physical property: m.p. 155 - 156°C.

Yield: 86.9%.

(6-2) Production of N-isopropyl-3,4-dichlorophthalic acid isoimide

[0124] In 10 ml of toluene was dissolved 0.41 g of N-isopropyl-3,4-dichlorophthalamic acid, followed by adding thereto 0.42 g of trifluoroacetic anhydride, and the reaction was carried out with stirring at room temperature for 30 minutes. After completion of the reaction, the solvent was distilled off under reduced pressure to obtain 0.39 g of the desired compound as a crude product. The obtained desired compound was used in the subsequent reaction without purification.

[0125] (6-3) Production of 3,4-dichloro-N¹-(4-pentafluoroethyl-2-methylphenyl)-N²-isopropylphthalic acid diamide (compound No. 1222)

[0125] In 10 ml of acetonitrile was dissolved 0.39 g of N-isopropyl-3,4-dichlorophthalic acid isoimide, followed by adding thereto 0.34 g of 4-pentafluoroethyl-2-methylaniline, and the reaction was carried out with stirring for 2 hours. After completion of the reaction, the reaction solution was maintained at 0°C for 10 minutes and the crystals precipitated were collected by filtration and washed with hexane to obtain 0.61 g of the desired compound.

Physical property: m.p. 208 - 209°C.

Yield: 84.1%.

25

Example 7

Production of 3-chloro-2-isopropylaminothiocarbonyl-N-(pentafluoroethyl-2-methylphenyl)benzamide (compound No. S-1)

30

[0126] In 20 ml of tetrahydrofuran was dissolved 1.06 g of N-(pentafluoroethyl-2-methylphenyl)-3-chlorobenzamide, and 7 ml of s-BuLi (0.96 M/L) was slowly added while maintaining the temperature at -70°C. The resulting mixture was stirred at -70°C for 30 minutes, after which the cooling bath was removed. A solution of 0.33 g of isopropyl isothiocyanate in 5 ml of tetrahydrofuran was poured into the reaction solution, and the resulting solution was stirred at room temperature for 30 minutes to carry out the reaction.

35

[0127] After completion of the reaction, the reaction solution was poured into water and acidified with diluted hydrochloric acid, and the desired compound was extracted with ethyl acetate. The extracted solution was dried over anhydrous magnesium sulfate and distilled under reduced pressure to remove the solvent, and the crystals thus obtained were washed with an ether-hexane mixed solvent to obtain 1.2 g of the desired compound.

40

Physical property: m.p. 162 - 164°C.

Yield: 86%.

45

[0128] Typical preparation examples and test examples of the present invention are described below but they should not be construed as limiting the scope of the invention.

[0129] In the preparation examples, parts are all by weight.

Formulation Example 1

50 [0130]

55	Each compound listed in Table 1	50 parts
	Xylene	40 parts
	Mixture of polyoxyethylene nonylphenyl ether and calcium alkylbenzenesulfonate	10 parts

[0131] An emulsifiable concentrate was prepared by mixing uniformly the above ingredients to effect dissolution.

Formulation Example 2

5 [0132]

10

Each compound listed in Table 1	3 parts
Clay powder	82 parts
Diatomaceous earth powder	15 parts

15 [0133] A dust was prepared by mixing uniformly and grinding the above ingredients.

Formulation Example 3

20 [0134]

25

Each compound listed in Table 1	5 parts
Mixed powder of bentonite and clay	90 parts
Calcium lignin sulfonate	5 parts

30 [0135] Granules were prepared by mixing the above ingredients uniformly, and kneading the resulting mixture together with a suitable amount of water, followed by granulation and drying.

Formulation Example 4

35 [0136]

40

Each compound listed in Table 1	20 parts
Mixture of kaolin and synthetic high-dispersion silicic acid	75 parts
Mixture of polyoxyethylene nonylphenyl ether and calcium alkylbenzenesulfonate	5 parts

45 [0137] A wettable powder was prepared by mixing uniformly and grinding the above ingredients.

Test Example 1

Insecticidal effect on diamondback moth (Plutella xylostella)

50 [0138] Adult diamondback moths were released and allowed to oviposit on a Chinese cabbage seedling. Two days after the release, the seedling having eggs deposited thereon was immersed for about 30 seconds in a liquid chemical prepared by diluting a preparation containing each compound listed in Table 1 as an active ingredient to adjust the concentration to 500 ppm. After air-drying, it was allowed to stand in a room thermostated at 25°C. Six days after the immersion, the hatched insects were counted. The mortality was calculated according to the following equation and the insecticidal effect was judged according to the criterion shown below. The test was carried out with triplicate groups of 55 10 insects.

$$\text{Corrected mortality (\%)} = \frac{\left[\frac{\text{Number of hatched insects}}{\text{in untreated group}} - \frac{\text{Number of hatched insects}}{\text{in treated group}} \right]}{\text{[Number of hatched insects in untreated group]}} \times 100$$

5

Criterion:

[0139]

10

15

Effect	Mortality(%)
A	100
B	99 - 90
C	89 - 80
D	79 - 50

20

[0140] The results obtained are shown in Table 4.

Test Example 2

25 Insecticidal effect on common cutworm (Spodoptera Litura)

[0141] A piece of cabbage leaf (cultivar; Shikidori) was immersed for about 30 seconds in a liquid chemical prepared by diluting a preparation containing each compound listed in Table 1 as an active ingredient to adjust the concentration to 500 ppm. After air-drying, it was placed in a plastic Petri dish with a diameter of 9 cm and inoculated with second-instar larvae of common cutworm, after which the dish was closed and then allowed to stand in a room thermostated at 25°C. Eight days after the inoculation, the dead and alive were counted. The mortality was calculated according to the following equation and the insecticidal effect was judged according to the criterion shown in Test

Example 1. The test was carried out with triplicate groups of 10 insects.

35

[0142]

40

$$\text{Corrected mortality (\%)} = \frac{\left[\frac{\text{Number of alive larvae}}{\text{in untreated group}} - \frac{\text{Number of alive larvae}}{\text{in treated group}} \right]}{\text{[Number of alive larvae in untreated group]}} \times 100$$

[0143] The results obtained are shown in Table 4.

45 Test Example 3

Insecticidal effect on rice leafroller (Cnaphalocrois medinalis)

[0144] The lamina of a rice plant at the 6 to 8 leaf stage was immersed for about 30 seconds in a liquid chemical prepared by diluting a preparation containing each compound listed in Table 1 as an active ingredient to adjust the concentration to 500 ppm. After air-drying, the lamina was placed in a plastic Petri dish with a diameter of 9 cm whose bottom had been covered with a wetted filter paper. The lamina was inoculated with third-instar larvae of rice leafroller, after which the dish was allowed to stand in a room thermostated at 25°C and having a humidity of 70%. Four days after the inoculation, the dead and alive were counted and the insecticidal effect was judged according to the criterion shown in Test Example 1. The test was carried out with triplicate groups of 10 insects.

[0145] The results obtained are shown in Table 4.

Table 4

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1	D	D	A
2	A	C	
3	C	A	
4	A		D
7	A		
8	A	A	A
9	A		A
10	A	D	D
11	A	C	C
12	A	D	
13	D		D
14	A		
15	A		A
16	A		
17	A		D
18	D		A
20	A		

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
22	A	D	
23	A		D
24	A		D
25	A		A
26	A		D
27	A	A	C
28			A
29	A	B	A
30	A	A	A
31	A		
32	A		
33	A		
34	A	C	
37	A		
41	A		A
42	A	D	A
43	B	D	
44			A
45	A		A
46	A		B
47	A	D	A
48	A	B	A
49	A	A	A
50	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
51	A		A
52	A	A	A
53	A		A
55	A	B	A
56	A	A	A
58	A	A	A
59	A		
60	A	A	A
61	A	B	A
62	A	A	A
63	A	B	A
64	A	B	A
65	A	A	A
66	A	A	B
67	A	A	A
68	A		
69	A		A
70	A		A A
71			D
73	A		
74	A		
75	A		A
76	C		B
77	A	C	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
78	A	A	A
79	A	A	D
81			A
83	A	A	A
84	A		
86	B		B
87	A		A
88	A		
89	A	B	A
90	A	A	B
91	A	A	A
92	A		
93	A	A	A
98	A		C
99	A		A
100	A	A	A
101	A		
102	A	D	A
103	A	C	A
109	A	A	C
110	A		A
111	A	C	B
112	A	A	A
113	A	B	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
114	A	A	A
115	A	C	A
116	A	D	A
117	A	A	A
118	A	A	A
119	A	A	A
120	A	D	A
121	A	A	A
122	A	A	A
123	A		A
124	A	A	A
125	A	B	A
126	A	A	A
127	A	A	A
128	A	D	A
129	A	A	A
130	A	A	A
132	A	A	A
133	A	A	A
134	A		A
135	A	A	A
136	A	A	A
137	A		A
138	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
139	A	A	A
140	A	A	A
141	A	A	A
142	A	A	B
143	A	A	A
144	A	A	A
145	A	A	A
146	A	A	A
147	A	C	
148	A	A	A
149	A	A	A
150	A	A	A
151	A		
152	A	A	A
153	A		D
157	A	A	A
158	A	A	A
159	A	A	A
161	A	D	A
162	A	A	B
163	A	A	A
164	A	A	
165	A	B	C
167	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
168	A		
169	A	D	
170	A	D	B
171	A		D
172	A	A	D
173	A	D	D
174	A		
175	A		
176	A	D	A
177	A	A	A
178	A		A
179	A		
180	A	A	A
181		A	
183	A	B	
185	A		
186	D		
187	A		D
188	D		D
189	A		
190	A		
191	A		A
192	A		
193	A	D	

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
194	A		
195	A		
196	A		D
197	A	A	A
198	A	C	A
199	A		
200	A		A
201	A	B	A
202	A		
203	A		
206	A		A
207	A		
208	A		
209	A		B
210	A		D
211	A		A
212	A	D	A
213	A	A	A
214	A	A	A
215	A	D	
216	A		A
217	A		A
218	A		C
219	A	D	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
220	A		A
221	A	A	A
222	A	B	A
223	A	A	A
225	A	B	A
226	A		A
227	A		
228		B	A
229	A	D	A
230	A	C	A
231		B	A
232	A		A
233	A		
234	A		A
235	A		A
236	A	A	A
237	A		A
238	A		A
239	A	A	A
240	A		
241	A	B	A
242	A	B	A
243	A	A	B
244	A	C	

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
245	A	D	
246	A	B	B
248	A	C	
249	A	D	A
250	A		D
251	A		A
252	A		
253	A	A	C
254	A	A	
255	A		A
256	A		
257	A		B
258	A		A
259	A		D
261	A	A	D
262	A	A	D
263	A		A
264	-	D	A
265	A		
266	A	A	A
267	A	A	A
268	A	A	A
269	A	A	A
270	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
271	A	A	A
272	A	A	A
273	A	D	D
274	A	A	A
275	A	D	A
276	A	A	A
277	A	A	A
278	A	A	A
279	A	A	A
281	A	A	A
282	A	A	A
283	A	A	A
284	A	A	A
285	A	D	A
286	A	A	A
287	A	A	A
288	A	A	A
289	A	A	A
290	A	A	A
291	A	A	A
292	A	A	A
293	A	A	A
294	A	A	A
295	D		

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
296	A	A	A
297	A	A	B
298	A	A	A
299	A	A	A
300	A		A
301	A	A	D
302	A		D
303	A		D
304	A		
305	A	A	A
306	A	A	A
307	A		D
308	A		
309	A	A	
310	A		
311	A		D
312	A	A	A
313	A	A	A
314	A		A
315	A		A
316	A	A	A
318	A	B	A
319	A	B	B
320	A		D

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
321	A	A	
322	A		B
323	A	C	A
324	A		A
325	A	A	A
326	A		A
327	A		A
328	A	A	A
329	A	A	A
330	A		A
332	A		A
333	A		D
334	A	C	C
335	A		B
336	A		D
337	A		A
338	A	B	A
339	A	B	A
340	A		A
341	A		A
342	A		
343	A		
345	A	B	A
346	A	C	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
347	A	B	C
348	A		A
349			A
350	A	A	A
351	A	A	A
352			A
353	A	A	A
354	A	A	A
355	A	C	A
356	A	A	A
360	A	D	A
361	A	A	A
362	A	A	A
363	A	A	A
364	A	A	D
365	A	A	A
366	A	A	A
367	A	A	A
368	A	A	A
369	A	A	A
370	A	A	A
371	A	A	A
372	A	A	A
373	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
374	A	A	A
375	A	A	A
376	A		A
377	A		A
378	A	D	A
379	A	A	A
380	A	A	A
381	A	A	A
382	A	B	A
383	A		A
384	A		C
385	A	B	A
386	A	A	A
387	A	A	A
388	A	A	B
389	A	A	A
390	A	A	A
391	A	A	A
392	A	A	A
393	A	A	A
394	A	A	A
395	A	A	A
396	A	A	A
397	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
398	A		
399	A	A	A
400	A	D	A
402	A		
403	A	B	A
404	A	A	A
406	A	A	A
407	A	A	A
408	A	B	A
409	A	A	A
410	A	A	A
411	A		A
412	A		C
413	A		C
414	A		A
415			A
416	A	A	A
417	A	A	A
418			A
419	A	A	A
420	A		D
421	A	B	A
422	A		
424	A	A	

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
427	A		D
428	A		
429	A	D	
430	A	D	D
431	A	A	
432	A		A
433	A		A
434	A		
435	A	B	A
436	A	B	A
437	A	C	A
438	A	B	A
439	A	A	A
440	A	C	B
441	A		B
442	A		
443	A		D
444	A		A
445		B	A
446	A	A	A
447	A	B	C
448	A		A
449	A		
450	A		C

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
451	A	A	
452	A	A	A
453	A	D	A
454	A	A	A
455	A	B	A
456	A		A
457	A	A	B
458	A		
459	A		
460	A	B	
461	A		
462	A		
463	A		
464	A		A
465	A		
466	A		A
467	A		A
468	A	A	B
469	A	A	D
470	A	C	C
471	A	A	A
472	A		B
473	A	A	A
474	A	B	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
475	A		D
476	A	A	A
477	A		C
478	A		
479	A		A
480	A	B	A
488	A	A	A
489	A	A	A
490	A	A	A
491	A	A	A
492	A	A	A
493	A	A	A
494	A		A
495	A	A	A
496	A	A	A
498	A	A	A
499	A	A	A
500	A	B	A
501	A	A	A
502	A	A	A
503	A	B	A
504	A	A	A
505	A	A	A
506	A		

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
5	507	A	B
10	508	A	B
15	509	A	A
20	510	A	B
25	511	A	A
30	512	A	A
35	513	A	A
40	514	A	A
45	515	A	C
50	516	A	A
55	517	A	A
60	518	A	B
65	519	A	A
70	520	A	
75	521	A	A
80	522	A	D
85	523	A	A
90	524	A	A
95	526	A	
100	527	A	A
105	528	A	A
110	529	A	D
115	530	A	A
120	531	A	D

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
5	532	A	A
10	533	A	A
15	534	A	A
20	535	A	A
25	536		A
30	537	A	
35	538	A	A
40	539	A	
45	540	A	
50	543	A	A
55	544	A	A
60	545	A	A
65	546	A	A
70	547	A	D
75	548	A	A
80	549	A	D
85	550	A	A
90	551	A	A
95	552	A	B
100	553	A	A
105	554	A	A
110	555	A	B
115	557	C	B
120	558	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
5	559	A	
10	560	A	
15	561	A	C
20	562	A	
25	563	A	
30	564	A	B
35	565	A	A
40	566	A	B
45	567	A	D
50	568	A	C
55	569	A	A
60	570	A	A
65	571	A	C
70	573	A	
75	575	A	A
80	576	A	C
85	577	A	A
90	579	A	A
95	580	A	A
100	581	A	B
105	582	A	
110	584	A	D
115	585	A	
120	586	A	D

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
587	A		
588	A		
589	A		A
590	A		
591	A	D	
592	A		
593	A		
594	A		
595	A	A	A
596	D		D
597	B		
598	A		
599	A	D	A
600	A		
601	A		
602	A		A
603	B		C
604	A		D
605			C
606	A	D	A
607	A	A	A
608	A		
609	A	B	A
610	A	A	C

Table 4 (Cont'd)

	No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
5	611	A		A
10	612	A		D
15	613	A		
20	614	A		
25	615	A		
30	616	A		D
35	617	A	A	A
40	618	A	A	A
45	619	A	A	A
50	621	A		
	622	A		
	623	A		A
	624	A		
	625	A	D	D
	626	A		
	628	A	B	A
	633	A	D	
	634	A		D
	635	A	D	
	636	A	D	A
	637	A		
	638	B		
	639	A		
	640	A		

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
641	D	D	
642	A		
643	A		A
644	A	A	
645	A		
646	A	D	
647	A		B
648	A	D	A
649	A		C
650	A		
652	A		
653	A		
654		D	
656	A		A
657	D		
658	A		
659	A		
660	A		A
661	B		D
662	A		
663	A	A	D
664	A	A	
665	A	A	B
666	A		D

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
667	A	A	A
668	A		
669	A	D	A
670	A		D
671	A		D
672	A		
673	A	D	D
674	A	D	A
675	A	A	A
676	A	C	A
677	A		
678	A		
679	A		A
680	A		D
681	A	A	A
682	A		A
683	A	A	A
684	A	A	A
686	A	A	A
687	A	D	D
688	A		A
689	A	D	A
690	A		A
691	A	D	C

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
692	A	D	
693	A	A	
694	A		A
695	A	A	A
696	A	A	A
697	A		A
698	A	B	A
699	A	A	D
700	A	A	A
701	A	A	A
703	A	A	A
704	A		A
705	A	D	A
706	A	A	
708	D		
709	A	A	
710	A	C	A
711	A	C	A
712	A	A	A
713	A	B	D
714	A	A	A
715	A	A	A
716	A	A	A
717	A		A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
718	A		A
719	A	D	
720	A		
721	A		
722	A		A
723	D		D
724	A		B
725	A	A	
727	A	B	A
728	A		A
729	A		A
732	A		
733	A		
735			D
737	A		
738	D		
740	A		A
741	A	A	A
742	A		
743	D		
744	C		
745	D		

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
749	A		
750	A		A
751	A		A
752	A		
753	A	A	D
755	A		A
758			A
759			D
765			A
766	A		A
767	A	C	A
768	A	B	A
769	A	A	D
770	A		A
771	A		C
772	A		A
773	A		A
774	A		A
776	B		D
777	A		D
778	A		A
780	A	A	A
781	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
782	A		A
783	A	A	A
785		A	
788	C		C
790			A
791	A		A
793	A		
795	A	B	A
796	A		
797	A		C
798			A
799	A		A
800			C
801	A	A	D
802	D		
803	A		A
808	A		
819	A	B	A
821	A		A
822	D		D
824	A		
825	A		

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
826	A		A
827	A		
830	C		
831	D	D	
832	A		
833	A		D
835	A		
836	A		A
837	A		
838	A	C	A
839	A		C
840	A		D
841	A	D	
842	A	A	D
845	A		
846	A		
847		D	
848	A		
849	A	B	A
850	A		A
851	A	D	A
852	A		
854	A		
855	A		

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
856	A		D
858	C	A	
859	D		
860	A		
861	A		
862	A	D	D
863	A		B
864	A		
865	A		
866	D		
867	A		C
869	A	D	
870	A		
871	A		
872	A		C
874	A	C	A
875	A		
878	C		
879	A		A
880		D	
881	A	D	
888	D		

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
889	A		A
890	A	A	A
891	A	A	A
892	A		A
893	A	A	A
894	A	A	A
895	A	A	A
901	A	D	A
902	A		
903	A	A	A
904	A		
905	A	A	A
906	A	D	A
907	A	A	A
908	A	D	A
909	A	A	A
910			
911	A		D
912	A		
913	A		
914	A		
915	A	A	A
916	A		
917	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
918	A		
919	A		
920	A		
924	A		
925	A		A
927	A	A	A
928	A	A	A
929	A	A	A
930	A	A	A
931	A	A	A
932	A	A	A
933	A		
934	A	A	A
935	A	A	A
936	A	A	A
937	A	A	A
938	A	A	
939	A	A	A
940	A	A	A
941	A	A	A
942	A	A	A
943	A	C	A
944	A	A	A
945	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
946	A		A
947	A	A	A
949	A	A	A
950			C
951	A	A	A
952	A		A
953	A	A	A
954	A		A
955	A	A	A
956	A		A
957	A	A	A
958	A		A
959	A		A
965	A	C	
966	A		B
971	A	A	A
972		A	
973	A	A	A
974	A	A	A
975	A		A
976	A	A	A
977	A	A	A
978	A	C	A
979	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
980	A	A	A
981	A	A	A
982	A		C
983	A	A	A
984	A		
985	A	A	A
986	A		A
987	A	A	A
988	A		
989	A	A	A
990	A		A
991	A	A	A
992	A		
993	A		A
995	A		A
996	A	A	A
997	A	A	A
998	A	A	A
999	A		A
1000	A	D	A
1001	A	A	A
1002	A	A	A
1003	A	A	A
1004	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1005	A	A	A
1006	A		
1007	A	A	A
1008	A		A
1009	A	A	A
1010	A		A
1011	A	A	A
1013	A	A	A
1014	A		A
1015	A	D	A
1016			A
1017	A	A	A
1018	A	D	A
1019	A	A	A
1020	A	A	A
1021	A		A
1022	A	A	A
1023	A	A	A
1024	A	A	A
1025	A		
1026	A		A
1027			A
1028	A	A	A
1031	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1032	A		A
1033	A	A	A
1034	A		
1035	A	A	A
1036	A		A
1037	A	A	A
1038	A	A	A
1039	A	A	A
1040	A	A	A
1041	A	A	A
1042	A	A	A
1043	A		A
1044	A	A	A
1045	A	A	A
1046	A	A	A
1047	A		A
1048	A		A
1049	A	A	A
1050	A	A	A
1051	A	A	A
1052	A	A	
1053	A	A	A
1054	A	A	A
1055	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1056	A	A	A
1057	A		A
1058	A	A	A
1059	A		
1060	A	A	A
1061	A	A	A
1062	A	A	A
1063			A
1064	A		A
1065	A		
1066	A	C	A
1067	A	A	A
1068	A	A	A
1069	A	A	A
1070	A	A	A
1071	A	C	A
1072			A
1073	A	A	A
1074	A	A	A
1075	A	A	A
1076	A		A
1077	A		A
1078	A	A	A
1079	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No.	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1080	A	A	A
1081	A	A	A
1082	A		
1083	A		
1086	A		A
1087	A	A	A
1088	A		A
1089	A		A
1099	A		A
1100	A	C	A
1101	A	C	A
1102	A	A	A
1103	A		A
1104	A	A	A
1105	A	A	A
1106	A		A
1107	A		A
1108	A		A
1109	A		A
1110	A	C	A
1111	A		A
1112	A	A	A
1113	A	A	A
1114	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1115	A	A	A
1116	A	A	A
1117	A	A	A
1118	A	A	A
1119	A	A	A
1120	A	A	A
1121	A	A	A
1122	A	A	A
1123	A	A	A
1124	A	A	A
1125	A	A	A
1126	A	A	A
1127	A	A	A
1128	A	A	A
1129	A	A	A
1130	A	A	A
1131	A	A	A
1132	A		A
1133	A		A
1134	A		A
1135	A		A
1136	A		A
1137	A		
1138			A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1139	A		
1140			A
1141	A	A	A
1142	A	A	A
1143	A	C	A
1144	A	A	A
1145	A		A
1146	A	C	A
1147	A	A	A
1148	A	A	A
1149	A		A
1150	A	A	A
1151	A	A	A
1152	A	A	A
1153	A	A	A
1154	A	C	A
1155	A		A
1156	A	A	A
1157	A		A
1158	A	D	A
1159	A	A	A
1160	A	A	A
1161	A	D	A
1162	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1163	A	A	A
1164	A	A	A
1165	A	A	A
1166	A	A	A
1167	A	A	A
1168	A	A	A
1169	A	A	A
1173	A	A	A
1174	A	A	A
1175	A		
1178	A		
1179	A	A	-
1180	A		-
1181	A		-
1182	A		-
1183	A	A	-
1184	A	A	-
1185	A	C	-
1186	A	A	-
1187	A	A	-
1188	A	A	-
1189	A	A	-
1190	A	A	A
1191	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No.	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1192	A	A	A
1193	A	A	A
1202	A	A	A
1203	A	D	A
1204	A	A	A
1205	A		A
1206	A	A	A
1207	A	A	A
1208	A		A
1209	A	D	A
1210	A	A	A
1211	A	A	A
1212	A	A	A
1221	A	A	A
1222	A	A	A
1223	A	A	A
1224			B
1225			A
1226			A
1227	A	A	A
1228	A	A	A
1229	A	A	A
1230	A	A	A
1231	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1232	A	A	A
1233	A	A	-
1234	A	A	-
1235	A	D	-
1236	A	A	-
1237	A	A	-
1238	A		-
1245	A	A	-
1246	A	A	A
1247	C		
1248	A	A	A
1249	A		
1250	A	A	A
1251	A	A	A
1256	A	A	-
1257	A	A	-
1258	A	A	-
1259	A		-
1260	A		-
1261	A	A	-
1262	A	A	A
1263	A	A	A
1264	A	A	A
1266	A		A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1277	A	A	A
1278	A	A	A
1280	A	A	A
1281	A		A
1283	A	-	-
1284	A	-	A
1285	A	-	A
1287	A	A	A
1288	A		
1291	A		
1293			A
1294	A	A	A
1295	A	A	A
1296	A	A	A
1297	A	A	A
1298	A	A	A
1299	A	A	A
1300	A	A	A
1301	A		A
1303	A	A	A
1304	A		A
1305	A	A	A
1306			A
1307	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1308			C
1309	A	A	A
1310			B
1311	A	A	A
1312	A		A
1313	A	A	A
1314	A	A	A
1315	A	A	A
1316	A	A	A
1317	A	C	A
1318	A		A
1319	A	-	-
1321	A	-	A
1322	A		
1323	A		A
1325	A		A
1327	A		
1328	A		
1330	A	A	A
1331	A		A
1332	A		
1333	A		A
1335	A	C	A
1337	A		A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1338	A		
1339	A		A
1340	A		A
1341	A		
1342	A		
1343	A		A
1345	A		
1346	A		
1347	A		
1348	A		
1349	A		
1350			A
1351	A		A
1352	A		A
1353	A	A	A
1355	A	A	A
1356	A		
1358	A		C
1360	A		C
1361			A
1362	A	A	A
1363	A		
1364	A	A	A
1365	A		

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1366	A	A	A
1367	A		
1368	A		
1370	A		A
1372	A		
1373	A		
1374	A		
1376	A		
1379	A		
1381	A		C
1382	A	A	A
1383	A	A	A
1384	A	A	A
1385	A	A	A
1386	A	A	A
1387	A	A	A
1388	A	D	A
1389	A	A	A
1390	A		A
1392	A		A
1393	A		A
1394	A		A
1395	A		
1398	A		

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1399	A	A	A
1400	A	A	A
1401	A		
1402	A	A	A
1404	A	C	A
1406	A	A	A
1409	A		A
1410	A		A
1411	A		A
1412	A		
1414	A	A	A
1415	A		A
1416			A
1417	A	A	A
1418	A	A	A
1419	A		A
1420	A		A
1421	A		
1423	A		
1424		A	A
1427	A	A	A
1428	A	A	A
1429	A	A	A
1430	A	D	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1431	A		
1432			A
1434	A		
1436	A	A	A
1438	A	A	A
1439	A		C
1440	A		
1441	A		A
1442	A		
1443	A		
1445	A	A	A
1446	A		
1447	A	A	A
1448	A	A	A
1449	A	A	A
1450	A	A	A
1451	A		
1452	A	A	A
1453	A		
1454	A	A	A
1456	A		A
1457	A		A
1458	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1459	A	A	
1460	A	C	A
1461	A		A
1464	A	A	A
1465	A		A
1466	A	A	A
1467	A	A	A
1468	A	C	A
1469	A		
1470	A		A
1472	A	A	A
1473	A	A	A
1474	A	A	A
1475	A	A	A
1476	A		
1478	A	A	A
1479	A	A	A
1480			A
1481	A	A	A
1482	A	A	A
1484	A	A	A
1485	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1486	A	A	
1487	A	A	
1488	A		A
1489	A	A	A
1490	A		A
1491	A	A	A
1492	A		A
1493	A		A
1494	A	A	A
1495	A	A	A
1496	A	A	A
1497	A	A	A
1498	A	A	A
1499	A	A	A
1500	A	A	A
1501	A	A	A
1502	A	A	A
1503	A	C	A
1504	A	A	A
1505	A	A	A
1506	A	A	A
1507	A	A	A
1508	A	C	A
1509	A	C	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1510	A		A
1511	A		
1512	A	A	A
1513	A		
1514	A		A
1515	A		
1516	A	A	A
1517	A		A
1518	A		
1519	A		A
1520			A
1521	A		
1522	A	A	A
1523	A		A
1524	A	A	A
1525	A	A	A
1526	A	A	A
1527	A		A
1528	A		A
1529	A		A
1530	A		A
1531	A	A	A
1532	A	A	A
1533	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1534	A	A	A
1535	A	A	A
1536	A	A	A
1537	A	A	A
1538	A	A	A
1539	A	A	A
1540	A	A	A
1541	A	A	A
1542	A	D	A
1543	A	A	A
1544	A	A	A
1545	A	D	A
1546	A	C	A
1547	A		A
1548	A		A
1549	A	D	A
1550	A	A	A
1551	A	D	A
1552	A	A	A
1553	A		A
1554	A	A	
1555	A		A
1556	A	A	A
1557	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1558	A	C	A
1559	A	A	A
1560	A	A	A
1561	A	A	A
1562	A	A	A
1563	A	A	A
1565	A	A	A
1566	A	A	A
1567	A	A	A
1568	A	A	A
1569	A	A	A
1570			A
1571	A	A	A
1572	A	A	A
1573	A	A	A
1574	A	A	A
1575	A		A
1576	A	D	A
1577	A		
1578	A		A
1579	A		
1580	A	A	A
1581	A	A	A
1582	A		A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1583	A		A
1584	A		A
1585	A	A	A
1586	A	C	A
1587	A	A	A
1588	A		A
1589	A		A
1590	A	A	A
1594	A	A	-
1595	A	A	-
1596	A	A	-
1597	A	A	-
1598	A	A	-
1599	A	A	-
1600	A	A	-
1601	A	A	-
1602	A	A	A
1603	A	A	A
1604	A	A	A
1605	A	C	-
1606	A	A	-
1607	A	A	-
1608	A	A	-
1609	A	A	-

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1610	A	A	-
1611	A		-
1612	A	A	-
1613	A	A	-
1614	A	C	A
1615	A	A	A
1617	A		A
1618	A	C	A
1619	A	A	-A
1620	A		A
1622	A	A	A
1623	A	C	A
1624	A	D	A
1625	A	A	A
1626	A		A
1627	A	A	A
1628	A	A	A
1629	A	A	A
1632	A		A
1633	A	A	A
1634	A	A	A
1635	A	A	A
1636	A	D	A
1637	A	A	A

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1638	A	A	A
1639	A	A	A
1640	A	A	A
1641	A		A
1642	A	A	A
1643	A		A
1644	A	A	A
1645	A	A	A
1646	A	A	A
1647	A	A	A
1648	A	A	A
1649	A	A	A
1650	A	A	A
1651	A	A	A
1652	A	A	A
1653	A	A	A
1654	A	A	A
1655	A	A	A
1656	A	A	A
1658	A		
1659	A		A
1660	A	A	-
1661	A		-
1662	A	A	-

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1663	A	A	-
1664	A	A	-
1665	A	A	-
1666	A	A	-
1667	A	A	-
1668	A	A	-
1669	A	A	-
1670	A	A	-
1671	A	A	-
1672	A	A	-
1673	A		-
1674	A	A	-
1679	A	A	A
1680	A	A	A
1681	A	A	A
1682	A	A	-
1683	A		-
1684	A	A	-
1685	A	A	-
1686	A	A	-
1689	A	A	-
1690	A	A	-
1691	A	A	-
1692	A		-

Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1693	A	A	-
1694	A		-
1695	A	A	-
1696	A	A	-
1697	A	A	-
1698	A		-
1699	A	A	-
1700	A	D	-
1714	A	A	A
1715	A	A	A
1716	A	A	A
1717	A	A	A
1722	A	A	A
1723	A	A	A
1726	A		A
1727	A		A
1732	A	A	A
1733	A	A	A
1737	A	C	A
1742	A		A
1743	A		A
1747	A	C	A
1748	A		A
1750	A		A

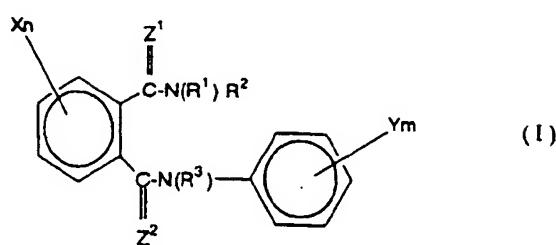
Table 4 (Cont'd)

No	Test Example 1	Test Example 2	Test Example 3
1752	A		A
1763	A		A
1764	A	A	A
1765	A	A	A
1766	A	A	A
1767	A		
1768	A		A
1770	A	-	A
1772	A	-	A
1773	A	A	A
1774	A	-	A
1775	A	-	A
1776	A	-	A
1777	A	A	A
1778	A	-	A
1799	A	A	A
1800	A	A	A
1801	A	A	A
1802	A		
1803	A	A	A
1804	A		
1805	A		

55 In Table 4, "-" means that test is not conducted.

Claims

1. A phthalic acid diamide derivative represented by the general formula (I).



wherein R¹, R² and R³ may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a cyano group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group or a group of the formula -A¹-Q₁ (wherein A¹ is -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -C(=O)-, a group of the formula -N(R⁴)- (wherein R⁴ is a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenylcarbonyl group, or a substituted phenylcarbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different, and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different), a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkenylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group;

(1) when A¹ is -O- or a group of the formula -N(R⁴)-(wherein R⁴ is the same as defined above), then Q is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl sulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group or a substituted phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different;

be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which means pyridyl group, pyridine-N-oxide group, pyrimidinyl group, furyl group, tetrahydrofuryl group, thienyl group, tetrahydrothienyl group, tetrahydropyran group, tetrahydrothiopyran group, oxazolyl group, isoxazolyl group, oxadiazolyl group, thiazolyl group, isothiazolyl group, thiadiazolyl group, imidazolyl group, triazolyl group or a pyrazolyl group), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different.

(3) when A¹ is a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkenylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then Q is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a diphenylphosphino group, a diphenylphosphono group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula -Z³-R⁵ (wherein Z³ is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂- or a group of the formula -N(R⁶)-(wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl carbonyl group, a substituted phenyl carbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group, a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different); and

R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆

alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different);

ζ is an integer of 1 to 4); further,
R¹ and R² may form a 4 to 7 membered ring by combining to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom;
X may be the same or different, and is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituents which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfanyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -C(=O)-, -C(=NOR⁸)- (wherein R⁸ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆

5 alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group, or a substituted phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different), a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group;

10 (1) when A² is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-, then R⁷ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituents which may be the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula -A³-R⁹ (wherein A³ is -C(=O)-, -SO₂-, a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group,

45 (i) when A³ is -C(=O)- or -SO₂-, then R⁹ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a sub-

halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined the above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different));

(2) when A² is -C(=O)- or a group of the formula -C(=NOR⁸)-(wherein R⁸ is the same as defined above), then R⁷ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenylamino group, a substituted phenylamino group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having one or more substituents which may be the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different,

(3) when A² is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then R⁷ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group,

C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula -A⁶-R¹⁴ (wherein A⁶ is -C(=O)-, -SO₂-, a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group;

- 5 (i) when A⁶ is -C(=O)- or -SO₂-, then R¹⁴ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined the above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different;
- 10 (ii) when A⁶ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then R¹⁴ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenylthio group, a substituted phenylthio group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different;
- 15
- 20
- 25
- 30
- 35
- 40
- 45
- 50
- 55

ferent and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different));

n is an integer of 1 to 4;

further, X may form a condensed ring (which means naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indane, quinoline, quinazoline, chroman, isochroman, indole, indoline, benzodioxane, benzodioxole, benzofuran, dihydrobenzofuran, benzothiophene, dihydrobenzothiophene, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, benzimidazole or indazole), by combining together with the adjacent carbon atoms in the phenyl ring, and said condensed ring may have at least one substituents, which may be the same or different, and selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different;

Y is the same or different, and is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a hal-

ogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² and R⁷ are the same as defined above);

m is an integer of 1 to 5;

further, Y may form a condensed ring (the condensed ring is the same as defined above), by combining together with the adjacent carbon atoms in the phenyl ring, said condensed ring may have at least one substituents, which may be the same or different, and selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein said heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different;

Z^1 and Z^2 are each represents an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom; provided that,

(1) when X, R¹ and R³ are hydrogen atoms at the same time; m is an integer of 2; Y at 2-position is a fluorine atom and Y at 3-position is a chlorine atom; then R² is not ethyl group, isopropyl group, cyclohexyl group, 2-propenyl group, methylthiopropyl group and α -methylbenzyl group,

(2) when X and R³ are hydrogen atoms at the same time; m is an integer of 2; Y at 2-position is a fluorine atom and Y at 3-position is a chlorine atom; then the 4 to 7 membered ring by combining R¹ and R² to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom is not morpholino group,

(3) when X, R¹ and R³ are hydrogen atoms at the same time; and R² is 1,2,2-trimethylpropyl group; then Y is not a hydrogen atom,

(4) when X, R¹ and R³ are hydrogen atoms at the same time; R² is 2,2-dimethylpropyl group; and m is an integer of 1; then Y is not 2-ethoxy group, and

(5) when X, R¹ and R³ are hydrogen atoms at the same time; and R² is *tert*-butyl group group; and m is an integer of 1; then Y is not 4-chlorine atom, 2-nitro group, 4-nitro group, 3-methoxy group, 4-methoxy group and 2,6-dimethyl groups.

2. The phthalic acid diamide derivative according to Claim 1, wherein R¹, R² and R³ may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, or a group of the formula -A¹-Q₁ (wherein A¹ is a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkenylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; and Q is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a diphenylphosphino group, a diphenylphosphono group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which means pyridyl group, pyridine-N-oxide group, pyrimidinyl group, furyl group, tetrahydrofuryl group, thienyl group, tetrahydrothienyl group, tetrahydropyranyl group, tetrahydrothiopyranyl group, oxazolyl group, isoxazolyl group, oxadiazolyl group, thiazolyl group, isothiazolyl group, thiadiazolyl group, imidazolyl group, triazolyl group or pyrazolyl group), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -Z³-R⁵ (wherein Z³ is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂- or a group of the formula -N(R⁶)- (wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl carbonyl group, a substituted phenyl carbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group, or a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein

- the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and ℓ is an integer of 1 to 4);

R¹ and R² may form a 4 to 7 membered ring by combining to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom;

X may be the same or different, and is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituents which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -C(=O)-, -C(=NOR⁸)-(wherein R⁸ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group, or a substituted phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group), a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group;

(1) when A² is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-, then R⁷ is a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A³-R⁹ (wherein A³ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; R⁹ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁴-R¹⁰ (wherein A⁴ is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂- or -C(=O)-, and R¹⁰ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group).

group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group);

(2) when A^2 is $-C(=O)-$ or a group of the formula $-C(=NOR^8)-($ wherein R^8 is the same as defined above), then R^7 is a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_2-C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_2-C_6 alkenyl group, a C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl group, a halo- C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a mono- C_1-C_6 alkylamino group, a di- C_1-C_6 alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylamino group, a substituted phenylamino group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined the above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group.

(3) when A² is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then R⁷ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁵-R¹² (wherein A⁵ is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-; and R¹² is a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁶-R¹⁴ (wherein A⁶ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group, or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; and R¹⁴ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group,

C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylthio group, a substituted phenylthio group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic ring is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group));:

n is an integer of 1 to 4;

further, X may form a condensed ring (which means naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indane, quinoline, quinazoline, chroman, isochroman, indole, indoline, benzodioxane, benzodioxole, benzofuran, dihydrobenzofuran, benzothiophene, dihydrobenzothiophene, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, benzimidazole or indazole), by combining together with the adjacent carbon atoms in the phenyl ring, said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which may be the same or different, and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group;

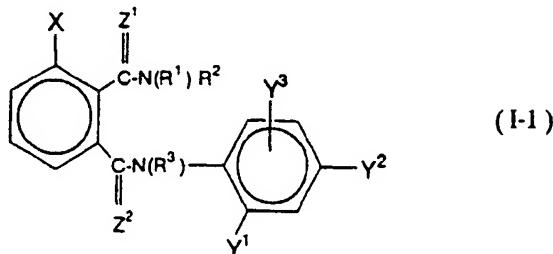
Y is the same or different, and is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² and R⁷ are the same as defined above);

$C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group; and
 Z^1 and Z^2 are each represents an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom.

3. The phthalic acid diamide derivative according to Claim 2, represented by the general formula (I-1),

5

10



15

{wherein, R^1 , R^2 and R^3 may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a $C_3\text{-}C_6$ cycloalkyl group, a halo- $C_3\text{-}C_6$ cycloalkyl group or a group of the formula $-A^1\text{-}Q_\ell$ (wherein, A^1 is a $C_1\text{-}C_8$ alkylene group, a $C_3\text{-}C_6$ alkenylene group or a $C_3\text{-}C_6$ alkynylene group; Q is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_3\text{-}C_6$ cycloalkyl group, a halo- $C_3\text{-}C_6$ cycloalkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy carbonyl group, a di- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a diphenylphosphino group, a diphenylphosphono group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which means pyridyl group, pyridine-N-oxide group, pyrimidinyl group, furyl group, tetrahydrofuryl group, thienyl group, tetrahydrothienyl group, tetrahydropyranyl group, tetrahydrothiopyranyl group, oxazolyl group, isoxazolyl group, oxadiazolyl group, thiazolyl group, isothiazolyl group, thiadiazolyl group, imidazolyl group, triazolyl group or pyrazolyl group), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula $-Z^3\text{-}R^5$ (wherein Z^3 is $-O\text{-}$, $-S\text{-}$, $-SO\text{-}$, $-SO_2\text{-}$ or a group of the formula $-N(R^6)\text{-}$ (wherein R^6 is a hydrogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylcarbonyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl carbonyl group, a substituted phenyl carbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl $C_1\text{-}C_4$ alkoxy carbonyl group, or a substituted phenyl $C_1\text{-}C_4$ alkoxy carbonyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group); and R^5 is a hydrogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_3\text{-}C_6$ alkenyl group, a halo- $C_3\text{-}C_6$ alkenyl group, a $C_3\text{-}C_6$ alkynyl group, a halo- $C_3\text{-}C_6$ alkynyl group, a $C_3\text{-}C_6$ cycloalkyl group, a halo- $C_3\text{-}C_6$ cycloalkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl carbonyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl carbonyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl $C_1\text{-}C_4$ alkyl group, a substituted phenyl $C_1\text{-}C_4$ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic ring is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group}, and Z^1 and Z^2 are each represents an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom.

- C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and ℓ is an integer of 1 to 4); further,

5 R¹ and R² may form a 4 to 7 membered ring by combining to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom;

X is a hydrogen atom or a nitro group;

10 Y¹ and Y³ may be the same or different and are each a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a pyridyloxy group, a substituted pyridyloxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group;

15 Y² is a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group and,

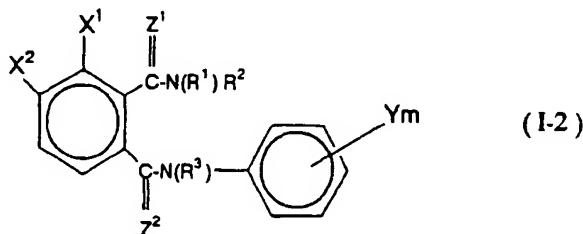
20 (1) when A² is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-, then R⁷ is a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic ring is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A³-R⁹ (wherein A³ is a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; and R⁹ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group or a group of the formula -A⁴-R¹⁰ (wherein A⁴ is -O-, -S- or -SO₂-; and R¹⁰ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic ring is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁵-R¹² (wherein A⁵ is -O-, -S-, -SO-

45 group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁵-R¹² (wherein A⁵ is -O-, -S-, -SO-

or $\text{-SO}_2\text{-}$; and R^{12} is a $C_3\text{-}C_6$ cycloalkyl group, a halo- $C_3\text{-}C_6$ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group; or a group of the formula $-A^6\text{-}R^{14}$ (wherein A^6 is a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylene group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylene group, a $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkenylene group, a halo- $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkenylene group, a $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkynylene group or a halo- $C_3\text{-}C_6$ alkynylene group; and R^{14} is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a halo- $C_3\text{-}C_6$ cycloalkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylthio group, a substituted phenylthio group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group)); further,

Y^1 and Y^2 may form a condensed ring (which means naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indane, quinoline, quinazoline, chroman, isochroman, indole, indoline, benzodioxane, benzodioxole, benzofuran, dihydrobenzofuran, benzothiophene, dihydrobenzothiophene, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, benzimidazole or indazole) by combining to each other together with the adjacent Y^3 , said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which is the same or different, selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group; and Z^1 and Z^2 are each an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom).

4. The phthalic acid diamide derivative according to Claim 2, represented by the general formula (I-2),



- {wherein, R¹, R² and R³ may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group or a group of the formula -A¹-Q_ℓ (wherein, A¹ is a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkenylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; Q is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a diphenylphosphino group, a diphenylphosphono group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which means pyridyl group, pyridine-N-oxide group, pyrimidinyl group, furyl group, tetrahydrofuryl group, thienyl group, tetrahydrothienyl group, tetrahydropyran group, tetrahydrothiopyran group, oxazolyl group, isoxazolyl group, oxadiazolyl group, thiazolyl group, isothiazolyl group, thiadiazolyl group, imidazolyl group, triazolyl group or pyrazolyl group), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -Z³-R⁵ (wherein Z³ is -O-, -S-, -SO₂- or a group of the formula -N(R⁶)- (wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenylcarbonyl group, a substituted phenylcarbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group, or a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group and a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and ℓ is an integer of 1 to 4); further,

R^1 and R^2 may form a 4 to 7 membered ring by combining to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom;

X^1 and X^2 may be the same or different and are each a halogen atom, a cyano group, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group; further, X^1 and X^2 may form a condensed ring (which means naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indane, quinoline, quinazoline, chroman, isochroman, indole, indoline, benzodioxane, benzodioxole, benzofuran, dihydrobenzofuran, benzothiophene, dihydrobenzothiophene, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, benzimidazole or indazole) by combining to each other, and said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a hal-

ogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl sulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; Y is the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² is -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -C(=O)-, -C(=NOR⁸)- (wherein R⁸ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group, or a substituted phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group), a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group;

(1) when A^2 is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$ or $-SO_2-$, then R^7 is a halo- C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl group, a halo- C_3-C_6 cycloalkenyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula $-A^3-R^9$ (wherein A^3 is a C_1-C_6 alkylene group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylene group, a C_3-C_6 alkenylene group, a halo- C_3-C_6 alkenylene group, a C_3-C_6 alkynylene group or a halo- C_3-C_6 alkynylene group; R^9 is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl group, a halo- C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula $-A^4-R^{10}$ (wherein A^4 is $-O-$, $-S-$, $-SO-$, $-SO_2-$ or $-C(=O)-$, and R^{10} is a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_3-C_6 alkenyl group, a halo- C_3-C_6 alkenyl group, a C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl group, a halo- C_3-C_6 cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1-C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the hetero-

cyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group);:

(2) when A² is -C(=O)- or a group of the formula -C(=NOR⁸)-(wherein R⁸ is the same as defined the above), then R⁷ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylamino group, a substituted phenylamino group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined the above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group,

(3) when A² is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then R⁷ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined the above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁵-R¹² (wherein A⁵ is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-; and R¹² is a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined the above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁶-R¹⁴ (wherein A⁶ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group, or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; and R¹⁴ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one

5 substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylthio group, a substituted phenylthio group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic ring is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group)); and m is an integer of 1 to 5;

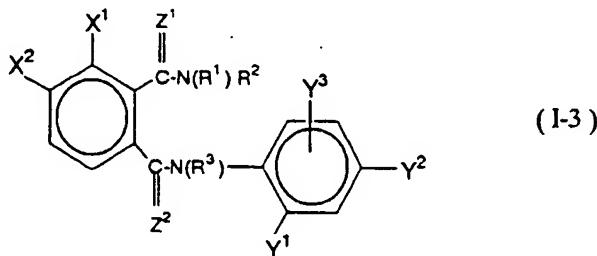
15 further, Y may form a condensed ring (which is the same as defined above) by combining together with the adjacent carbon atoms in the phenyl ring, said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group;

20 Z¹ and Z² are each an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom};

25

Z¹ and Z² are each an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom}.

5. The phthalic acid diamide derivative according to Claim 4, represented by the general formula (I-3),



45 (wherein, R¹, R² and R³ may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group or a group of the formula -A¹-Q_t (wherein, A¹ is a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; Q is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a diphenylphosphino group, a diphenylphosphono group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which means pyridyl group, pyridine-N-oxide group, pyrimidinyl group, furyl group, tetrahydrofuryl group, thieryl group, tetrahydrothienyl group, tetrahydropyranyl group, tetrahydrothiopyranyl group, oxazolyl group, isoxazolyl group, oxadiazolyl group, thiazolyl group, isothiazolyl group, thiadiazolyl group, imidazolyl group, triazolyl group or pyrazolyl

50

55

group), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -Z³-R⁵ (wherein Z³ is -O-, -S-, -SO₂- or a group of the formula -N(R⁶)- (wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenylcarbonyl group, a substituted phenylcarbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group, or a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group,); and

R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and \mathcal{E} is an integer of 1 to 4); further,

R¹ and R² may form a 4 to 7 membered ring by combining to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom;

X¹ and X² may be the same or different and are each a halogen atom, a cyano group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; further, X¹ and X² may form a condensed ring (which means naphthalene, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; further, X¹ and X² may form a condensed ring (which means naphthalene, indene, indane, quinoline, quinazoline, chroman, isochroman, indole, indoline, benzotetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indane, quinoline, quinazoline, chroman, isochroman, indole, indoline, benzodioxane, benzodioxole, benzofuran, dihydrobenzofuran, benzothiophene, dihydrobenzothiophene, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, benzimidazole or indazole) by combining to each other, and said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; Y¹ and Y³ may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group,

a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a pyridyloxy group, or a substituted pyridyloxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group,

Y² is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group, or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, and

(1) when A² is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-, then R⁷ is a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a substituted pyridyloxy group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A³-R⁹ (wherein A³ is a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenylene group; and R⁹ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group),

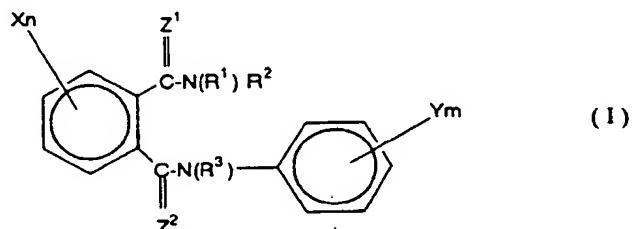
(2) when A² is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then R⁷ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁵-R¹² (wherein A⁵ is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-, and R¹² is a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁶-R¹⁴ (wherein A⁶ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group; and R¹⁴ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylthio group, or a substituted phenylthio group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group);

further, Y¹ and Y² may form a condensed ring (the condensed ring is the same as defined above) by combining to each other together with Y³, and said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group,

a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, and a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group;

5 Z¹ and Z² are each an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom}.

- 10 6. An agricultural and horticultural insecticides, which is characterized by containing, as the effective ingredient, a phthalic acid diamide derivative represented by the general formula (I).



wherein R¹, R² and R³ may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a cyano group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group or a group of the formula -A¹-Q₁ (wherein A¹ is -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -C(=O)-, a group of the formula -N(R⁴)- (wherein R⁴ is a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl carbonyl group, or a substituted phenyl carbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different, and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different), a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkenylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group;

35 (1) when A¹ is -O- or a group of the formula -N(R⁴)- (wherein R⁴ is the same as defined above), then Q is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group or a substituted phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different;

40 (2) when A¹ is -S-, -SO₂- or -C(=O)-, then Q is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl amino group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different;

45

C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenylamino group, a substituted phenylamino group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which means pyridyl group, pyridine-N-oxide group, pyrimidinyl group, furyl group, tetrahydrofuryl group, thienyl group, tetrahydrothienyl group, tetrahydropyran group, tetrahydrothiopyran group, oxazolyl group, isoxazolyl group, oxadiazolyl group, thiazolyl group, isothiazolyl group, thiadiazolyl group, imidazolyl group, triazolyl group or a pyrazolyl group), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different,

(3) when A¹ is a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkenylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then Q is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a diphenylphosphino group, a diphenylphosphono group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula -Z³-R⁵ (wherein Z³ is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂- or a group of the formula -N(R⁶)-(wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl carbonyl group, a substituted phenyl carbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group).

group, or a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different); and

R^5 is a hydrogen atom, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_3\text{-}C_6$ alkenyl group, a halo- $C_3\text{-}C_6$ alkenyl group, a $C_3\text{-}C_6$ alkynyl group, a halo- $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkynyl group, a $C_3\text{-}C_6$ cycloalkyl group, a halo- $C_3\text{-}C_6$ cycloalkyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylcarbonyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkenyl group, a halo- $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkenyl group, a $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkynyl group, a halo- $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkynyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylamino group and a di- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl $C_1\text{-}C_4$ alkyl group, a substituted phenyl $C_1\text{-}C_4$ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkenyl group, a halo- $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkenyl group, a $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkynyl group, a halo- $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkynyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylamino group and a di- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkenyl group, a halo- $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkenyl group, a $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkynyl group, a halo- $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkynyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylamino group and a di- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkyl group, a $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkenyl group, a halo- $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkenyl group, a $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkynyl group, a halo- $C_2\text{-}C_6$ alkynyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkoxy group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylthio group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfinyl group, a $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylamino group and a di- $C_1\text{-}C_6$ alkylamino group which may be the same or different);

ℓ is an integer of 1 to 4); further,

R¹ and R² may form a 4 to 7 membered ring by combining to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom;

X may be the same or different, and is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituents which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above)

having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² is -O-, -S-, -SO₂-, -C(=O)-, -C(=NOR⁸)- (wherein R⁸ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group, or a substituted phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different), a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group;

(1) when A² is -O-, -S-, -SO₂- or -SO₂⁻, then R⁷ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituents which may be the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula -A³-R⁹ (wherein A³ is -C(=O)-, -SO₂⁻, a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group,

(i) when A³ is -C(=O)- or -SO₂⁻, then R⁹ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may

alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different);

(2) when A² is -C(=O)- or a group of the formula -C(=NOR⁸)-(wherein R⁸ is the same as defined above), then R⁷ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenylamino group, a substituted phenylamino group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having one or more substituents which may be the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different,

(3) when A² is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then R⁷ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxycarbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent

group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituents which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula -A⁶-R¹⁴ (wherein A⁶ is -C(=O)-, -SO₂-, a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group;

- (i) when A⁶ is -C(=O)- or -SO₂-, then R¹⁴ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a substituted heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined the above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different;
- (ii) when A⁶ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then R¹⁴ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and are selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenylthio group, a sub-

stituted phenylthio group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different);

n is an integer of 1 to 4; further, X may form a condensed ring (which means naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indane, quinoline, quinazoline, chroman, isochroman, indole, indoline, benzodioxane, benzodioxole, benzofuran, dihydrobenzofuran, benzothiophene, dihydrobenzothiophene, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, benzimidazole or indazole), by combining together with the adjacent carbon atoms in the phenyl ring, and said condensed ring may have at least one substituents, which may be the same or different, and selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different; Y is the same or different, and is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the

same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² and R⁷ are the same as defined above);

m is an integer of 1 to 5;

further, Y may form a condensed ring (the condensed ring is the same as defined above), by combining together with the adjacent carbon atoms in the phenyl ring, said condensed ring may have at least one substituents, which may be the same or different, and selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein said heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group and a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different;

Z¹ and Z² are each represents an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom.

55

7. The agricultural and horticultural insecticides according to Claim 6,

wherein R¹, R² and R³ may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, or a group of the formula -A¹-Q₂ (wherein A¹ is a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-

C₆ alkenylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; and Q is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a diphenylphosphino group, a diphenylphosphono group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which means pyridyl group, pyridine-N-oxide group, pyrimidinyl group, furyl group, tetrahydrofuryl group, thienyl group, tetrahydrothienyl group, tetrahydropyranyl group, tetrahydrothiopyranyl group, oxazolyl group, isoxazolyl group, oxadiazolyl group, thiazolyl group, isothiazolyl group, thiadiazolyl group, imidazolyl group, triazolyl group or pyrazolyl group), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -Z³-R⁵ (wherein Z³ is -O-, -S-, -SO₂- or a group of the formula -N(R⁶)- (wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl carbonyl group, a substituted phenyl carbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group, or a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group,); and R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and L is an integer of 1 to 4;

R^1 and R^2 may form a 4 to 7 membered ring by combining to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom;

X may be the same or different, and is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituents which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group.

alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -C(=O)-, -C(=NOR⁸)-(wherein R⁸ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group, or a substituted phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group), a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group;

- (1) when A² is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-, then R⁷ is a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A³-R⁹ (wherein A³ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; R⁹ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁴-R¹⁰ (wherein A⁴ is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -C(=O)-, and R¹⁰ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group);
- (2) when A² is -C(=O)- or a group of the formula -C(=NOR⁸)-(wherein R⁸ is the same as defined the above), then R⁷ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or different, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylamino group, a substituted phenylamino group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined the above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group,

group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group.

(3) when A² is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then R⁷ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁵-R¹² (wherein A⁵ is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-; and R¹² is a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁶-R¹⁴ (wherein A⁶ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group, or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; and R¹⁴ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylthio group, a substituted phenylthio group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic ring is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group);

n is an integer of 1 to 4;

further, X may form a condensed ring (which means naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indane, quinoline, quinazoline, chroman, isochroman, indole, indoline, benzodioxane, benzodioxole, benzofuran, dihydrobenzofuran, benzothiophene, dihydrobenzothiophene, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, benzimidazole or indazole), by combining together with the adjacent carbon atoms in the phenyl ring, said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which may be the same or different, and is selected from the group consisting of

a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group;

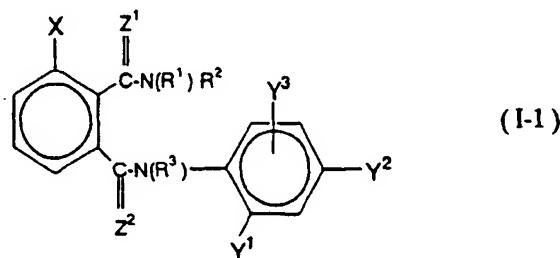
Y is the same or different, and is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² and R⁷ are the same as defined above);

m is an integer of 1 to 5;

further, Y may form a condensed ring (the same as defined above), by combining together with the adjacent carbon atoms in the phenyl ring, said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which may be the same or different, and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein said heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; and

Z¹ and Z² are each represents an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom.

8. The agricultural and horticultural insecticides according to Claim 7, containing as the effective ingredient, a phthalic acid diamide derivative represented by the general formula (I-1),



{wherein, R¹, R² and R³ may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group or a group of the formula -A¹-Q₁ (wherein, A¹ is a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alke-

nylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; Q is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a diphenylphosphino group, a diphenylphosphono group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which means pyridyl group, pyridine-N-oxide group, pyrimidinyl group, furyl group, tetrahydrofuryl group, thieryl group, tetrahydrothienyl group, tetrahydropyranyl group, tetrahydrothiopyranyl group, oxazolyl group, isoxazolyl group, oxadiazolyl group, thiazolyl group, isothiazolyl group, thiadiazolyl group, imidazolyl group, triazolyl group or pyrazolyl group), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -Z³-R⁵ (wherein Z³ is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂- or a group of the formula -N(R⁶)- (wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenylcarbonyl group, a substituted phenylcarbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and L is an integer of 1 to 4); further,

R¹ and R² may form a 4 to 7 membered ring by combining to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom;

X is a hydrogen atom or a nitro group;

Y¹ and Y³ may be the same or different and are each a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; and a pyridyloxy group, a substituted pyridyloxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group;

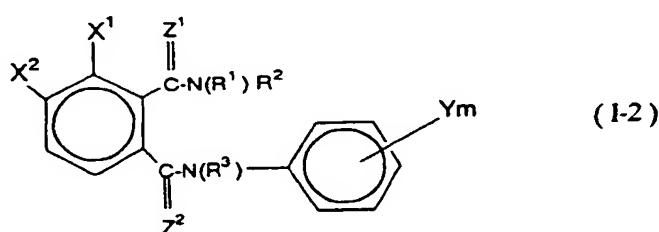
Y² is a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group and,

- (1) when A² is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-, then R⁷ is a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic ring is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A³-R⁹ (wherein A³ is a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; and R⁹ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group or a group of the formula -A⁴-R¹⁰ (wherein A⁴ is -O-, -S- or -SO₂-, and R¹⁰ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic ring is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group);
- (2) when A² is a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then R⁷ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁵-R¹² (wherein A⁵ is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-, and R¹² is a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; or a group of the formula -A⁶-R¹⁴ (wherein A⁶ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; and R¹⁴ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group).

halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylthio group, a substituted phenylthio group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆-alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group)); further,

Y^1 and Y^2 may form a condensed ring (which means naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indane, quinoline, quinazoline, chroman, isochroman, indole, indoline, benzodioxane, benzodioxole, benzofuran, dihydrobenzofuran, benzothiophene, dihydrobenzothiophene, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, benzimidazole or indazole) by combining to each other together with the adjacent Y^3 , said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which is the same or different, selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkoxy group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylthio group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfinyl group, a C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group, a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group and a halo- C_1 - C_6 alkylsulfonyl group; and Z^1 and Z^2 are each an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom).

9. The agricultural and horticultural insecticides according to Claim 7, containing as the active ingredient, a phthalic acid diamide derivative represented by the general formula (I-2),



{wherein, R¹, R² and R³ may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group or a group of the formula -A¹-Q₁ (wherein, A¹ is a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkylnylene group; Q is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a diphenylphosphino group, a diphenylphosphono group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which means pyridyl group, pyridine-N-oxide group, pyrimidinyl group, furyl group, tetrahydrofuryl group, thiienyl group, tetrahydrothienyl group, tetrahydropyran group, tetrahydrothiopyran group, oxazolyl group, isoxazolyl group, oxadiazolyl group, thiazolyl group, isothiazolyl group, thiadiazolyl group, imidazolyl group, triazolyl group or pyrazolyl group), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆

alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -Z³-R⁵ (wherein Z³ is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂- or a group of the formula -N(R⁶)- (wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl carbonyl group, a substituted phenyl carbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group, or a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and

R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group and a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and ℓ is an integer of 1 to 4); further,

R¹ and R² may form a 4 to 7 membered ring by combining to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom;

X¹ and X² may be the same or different and are each a halogen atom, a cyano group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; further, X¹ and X² may form a condensed ring (which means naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indane, quinoline, quinazoline, chroman, isochroman, indole, indoline, benzodioxane, benzodioxole, benzofuran, dihydrobenzofuran, benzothiophene, dihydrobenzothiophene, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, benzimidazole or indazole) by combining to each other, and said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; Y is the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group;

5 C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and
 a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substituted het-
 erocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent
 which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl
 group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a
 halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl
 group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, -C(=O)-
 , -C(=NOR⁸)- (wherein R⁸ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl
 group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl
 group, or a substituted phenyl-C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may
 be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a
 halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-
 C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and
 a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group), a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene
 group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group;

- 10 (1) when A² is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-, then R⁷ is a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl
 group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same
 or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆
 alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆
 alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group
 and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), a substi-
 tuted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one
 substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen
 atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a
 C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl
 group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A³-R⁹
 (26 wherein A³ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₃-
 C₆ alkenylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; R⁹ is a hydrogen atom,
 a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxycarbonyl group, a
 phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or differ-
 ent and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl
 group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio
 group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-
 C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁴-R¹⁰ (wherein A⁴ is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂- or -C(=O)-
 , and R¹⁰ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl
 group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group
 having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consist-
 ing of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆
 alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-
 C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic
 group (which is the same as defined the above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the hetero-
 cyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or dif-
 ferent and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl
 group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio
 group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-
 C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group));
 (2) when A² is -C(=O)- or a group of the formula -C(=NOR⁸)-(wherein R⁸ is the same as defined the
 above), then R⁷ is a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₂-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₂-C₆ al-
 kenyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio
 group, a mono-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkylamino group which may be the same or differ-
 ent, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or
 different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl
 group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio
 group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-
 C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylamino group, a substituted phenylamino group having at least one sub-
 stituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom,
 a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆

alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined the above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group.

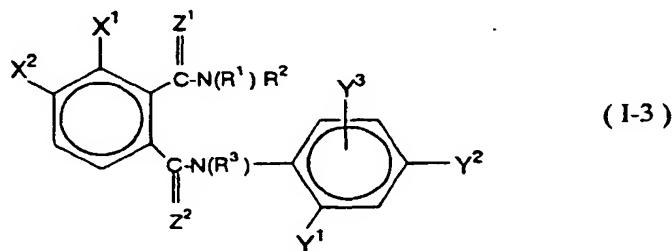
(3) when A² is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then R⁷ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁵-R¹² (wherein A⁵ is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-; and R¹² is a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁶-R¹⁴ (wherein A⁶ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group, or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; and R¹⁴ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylthio group, a substituted phenylthio group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylthio group, a substituted phenylthio group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined the above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic ring is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and m is an integer of 1 to 5;

further, Y may form a condensed ring (which is the same as defined above) by combining together with the

adjacent carbon atoms in the phenyl ring, said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group;

15 Z¹ and Z² are each an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom}.

10 10. The agricultural and horticultural insecticides according to Claim 9, containing as the effective ingredient, a phthalic acid diamide derivative represented by the general formula (I-3),



20 {wherein, R¹, R² and R³ may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group or a group of the formula -A¹-Q₂ (wherein, A¹ is a C₁-C₈ alkylene group, a C₃-C₆ alkenylene group or a C₃-C₆ alkynylene group; Q is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxyphosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a di-C₁-C₆ alkoxythiophosphoryl group which may be the same or different, a diphenylphosphino group, a diphenylphosphono group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which means pyridyl group, pyridine-N-oxide group, pyrimidinyl group, furyl group, tetrahydrofuryl group, thienyl group, tetrahydrothienyl group, tetrahydropyran group, tetrahydrothiopyran group, oxazolyl group, isoxazolyl group, oxadiazolyl group, thiazolyl group, isothiazolyl group, thiadiazolyl group, imidazolyl group, triazolyl group or pyrazolyl group), a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -Z³-R⁵ (wherein Z³ is -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂- or a group of the formula -N(R⁶)- (wherein R⁶ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl carbonyl group, a substituted phenyl carbonyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group, or a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkoxy carbonyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsul-

fonyl group); and

R⁵ is a hydrogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenyl group, a C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylcarbonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy carbonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group, a substituted phenyl C₁-C₄ alkyl group having at least one substituent, in the phenyl ring, which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), or a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group); and ℓ is an integer of 1 to 4); further,

R¹ and R² may form a 4 to 7 membered ring by combining to each other, in which the ring may contain the same or different 1 to 3 hetero atoms selected from the group consisting of oxygen atom, sulfur atom and nitrogen atom;

X¹ and X² may be the same or different and are each a halogen atom, a cyano group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; further, X¹ and X² may form a condensed ring (which means naphthalene, tetrahydronaphthalene, indene, indane, quinoline, quinazoline, chroman, isochroman, indole, indoline, benzodioxane, benzodioxole, benzofuran, dihydrobenzofuran, benzothiophene, dihydrobenzothiophene, benzoxazole, benzothiazole, benzimidazole or indazole) by combining to each other, and said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a heterocyclic group (which is the same as defined above), and a substituted heterocyclic group (wherein the heterocyclic group is the same as defined above) having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; Y¹ and Y³ may be the same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenoxy group, a substituted phenoxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a pyridyloxy group, or a substituted pyridyloxy group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group; Y² is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷ (wherein A² -O-, -S-, -SO-, -SO₂-, a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group, or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, and

(1) when A² is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-, then R⁷ is a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of

a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a substituted pyridyloxy group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A³-R⁹ (wherein A³ is a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, or a halo-C₃-C₆ alkenylene group; and R⁹ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group)),

(2) when A² is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkynylene group, a halo-C₃-C₆ alkynylene group, then R⁷ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁵-R¹² (wherein A⁵ is -O-, -S-, -SO- or -SO₂-; and R¹² is a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, or a group of the formula -A⁶-R¹⁴ (wherein A⁶ is a C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylene group, a C₂-C₆ alkenylene group, a halo-C₂-C₆ alkenylene group; and R¹⁴ is a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenylthio group, or a substituted phenylthio group having at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group);

further, Y¹ and Y² may form a condensed ring (the condensed ring is the same as defined above) by combining to each other together with Y³, and said condensed ring may have at least one substituent, which is the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group, a phenyl group, and a substituted phenyl group having at least one substituent which may be the same or different and is selected from the group consisting of a halogen atom, a C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkoxy group, a C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylthio group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfinyl group, a C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group and a halo-C₁-C₆ alkylsulfonyl group;

Z¹ and Z² are each an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom}.

11. A method for controlling undesirable insect pests for a useful crop, characterized by treating an objective crop with an effective amount of the agricultural and horticultural insecticides as claimed in any one of Claims 6 to 10.





(19)

Europäisches Patentamt

European Patent Office

Office européen des brevets



(11)

EP 0 919 542 A3

(12)

EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION

(88) Date of publication A3:
12.04.2000 Bulletin 2000/15(51) Int. Cl.⁷: C07C 233/64, C07C 235/42,
C07C 317/32, C07C 323/42,
C07D 295/192, A01N 37/18,
A01N 43/00, A01N 43/84,
A01N 57/00(43) Date of publication A2:
02.06.1999 Bulletin 1999/22

(21) Application number: 98122107.0

(22) Date of filing: 23.11.1998

(84) Designated Contracting States:
AT BE CH CY DE DK ES FI FR GB GR IE IT LI LU
MC NL PT SEDesignated Extension States:
AL LT LV MK RO SI

(30) Priority: 25.11.1997 JP 33939397

(71) Applicant:
NIHON NOHYAKU CO., LTD.
Chuo-ku Tokyo100-0027 (JP)(72) Inventors:

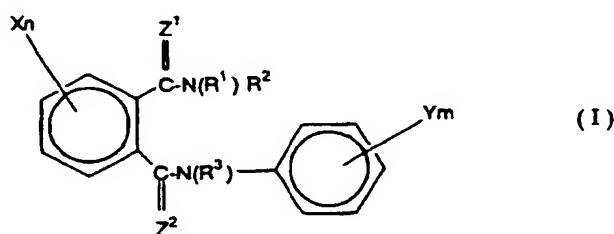
- Tohnishi, Masanori
Sakai-shi (JP)
- Nakao, Hayami
Kawachinagano-shi (JP)
- Kohno, Eiji
Habikino-shi (JP)
- Nishida, Tateki
Tondabayashi-shi (JP)

- Furuya, Takashi
Izumisano-shi (JP)
- Shimizu, Toshiaki
Kawachinagano-shi (JP)
- Seo, Akira
Hashimoto-shi (JP)
- Sakata, Kazuyuki
Kawachinagano-shi (JP)
- Fujioka, Shinsuke
Kawachinagano-shi (JP)
- Kanno, Hideo
Ibaraki-shi (JP)

(74) Representative:
Grünecker, Kinkeldey,
Stockmair & Schwanhäusser
Anwaltssozietät
Maximilianstrasse 58
80538 München (DE)

(54) Phthalic acid diamide derivatives, agricultural and horticultural insecticides, and a method for application of the insecticides

(57) The present invention provides a phthalic acid diamide derivative represented by the general formula (I).



{wherein R¹, R² and R³ may be same or different, and are each a hydrogen atom, a cyano group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl group, a C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, a halo-C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl group, or a group of the formula -A¹-Q₁; X may be the same or different and are each a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group, a heterocyclic group, a substituted heterocyclic group; or a group of the formula -A²-R⁷; n is an integer of 1 to 4; Y may be same or different and are each a hydrogen atom, a halogen atom, a cyano group, a nitro group, a phenyl group, a substituted phenyl group, a naphthyl group, a substituted naphthyl group, a heterocyclic group, a substituted heterocyclic group or a group

EP 0 919 542 A3

of the formula -A²-R⁷; m is an integer of 1 to 5; Z¹ and Z² are each an oxygen atom or a sulfur atom}, and an agricultural and horticultural insecticide containing said phthaldiamide derivative, as well as to provide a method for use of said insecticide.

The agricultural and horticultural insecticides of the present invention show excellent activities for controlling injurious insects.



**European Patent
Office**

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

which under Rule 45 of the European Patent Convention EP 98 12 2107
shall be considered, for the purposes of subsequent
proceedings, as the European search report

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.Cl.6)
X	DE 38 02 175 A (HOECHST AG) 3 August 1989 (1989-08-03) * page 2 - page 7; claim 1; table 3 * ---	1-11	C07C233/64 C07C235/42 C07C317/32 C07C323/42 C07D295/192 A01N37/18 A01N43/00 A01N43/84 A01N57/00
X,D	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 011, no. 003 (C-395), 7 January 1987 (1987-01-07) & JP 61 180753 A (NIPPON KAYAKU CO LTD), 13 August 1986 (1986-08-13) * abstract * ---	1	
X	EP 0 119 428 A (BAYER AG) 26 September 1984 (1984-09-26) * page 28; claim 1 * & JP 59 163353 A ---	1	
D			
X	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 015, no. 466 (P-1280), 26 November 1991 (1991-11-26) & JP 03 198049 A (FUJI PHOTO FILM CO LTD), 29 August 1991 (1991-08-29) * abstract * ---	1	
		-/-	
INCOMPLETE SEARCH			
The Search Division considers that the present application, or one or more of its claims, does/do not comply with the EPC to such an extent that a meaningful search into the state of the art cannot be carried out, or can only be carried out partially, for these claims.			
Claims searched completely :			
Claims searched incompletely :			
Claims not searched :			
Reason for the limitation of the search:			
see sheet C			
Place of search	Date of completion of the search	Examiner	
BERLIN	20 January 2000	Rufet, J	
CATEGORY OF CITED DOCUMENTS			
X : particularly relevant if taken alone	T : theory or principle underlying the invention		
Y : particularly relevant if combined with another document of the same category	E : earlier patent document, but published on, or after the filing date		
A : technological background	D : document cited in the application		
O : non-written disclosure	L : document cited for other reasons		
P : intermediate document	& : member of the same patent family, corresponding document		



European Patent
Office

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

EP 98 12 2107

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.Cl.6)
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 124, no. 6, 5 February 1996 (1996-02-05) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 56894r, PERRY ROBERT J. ET AL.: "Polyimide formation through the palladium-mediated carbonylation..." page 12; column 1; XP002095523 * abstract * & MACROMOLECULES, vol. 29, no. 3, 1996, pages 1014-1020, --- ...	1	
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 123, no. 26, 25 December 1995 (1995-12-25) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 343359e, HALL, NIGEL: page 180; column 2; XP002095524 * abstract * & WO 95 20014 A (ZENECA LTD)	1	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.6)
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 120, no. 21, 23 May 1994 (1994-05-23) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 269853f, BEELY, NIGEL ET AL.: page 1012; column 1; XP002095525 * abstract * & WO 93 25517 A (CELLTECH LTD)	1 --- -/-	



European Patent
Office

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

EP 98 12 2107

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.Cl.6)
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	
X	<p>CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 113, no. 19, 5 November 1990 (1990-11-05) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 171822a, ISMAIL, M. FEKRY ET AL.: "Reaction of N-arylphthalisoimidium perchlorates with amines ..." page 686; column 2; XP002095526 * abstract * & ZEITSCHRIFT FUR NATURFORSCHUNG, TEIL B: CHEM. SCI., vol. 45, no. 5, 1990, pages 707-710, ---</p>	1	
X	<p>CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 109, no. 5, 1 August 1988 (1988-08-01) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 37697c, GANIN, E. V. ET AL.: "N-substituted isophthalimide formation." page 604; column 1; XP002095527 * abstract * & UKR. KHIM. ZH., vol. 53, no. 9, 1987, pages 964-967, ---</p>	1	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.6)
X	<p>CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 91, no. 9, 27 August 1979 (1979-08-27) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 74313e, DE SILVA, S. OSMUND ET AL.: "Directed lithiation" page 569; column 1; XP002095528 * abstract * & TETRAHEDRON LETTERS., vol. 51, 1978, pages 5099-5102, OXFORD GB ---</p>	1	
		-/-	



European Patent
Office

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

EP 98 12 2107

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.Cl.6)
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	
X	<p>CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 68, no. 3, 15 January 1968 (1968-01-15) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 12654h, EDITH G. DIAZ DE TORANZO ET AL.: "Syntheses of unsymmetric o-phthalic diamides." page 1198; column 2; XP002095529 * abstract * & JOURNAL OF MEDICINAL CHEMISTRY., vol. 10, no. 5, 1967, pages 982-983, WASHINGTON US</p> <p>---</p>	1	
X	<p>CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 70, no. 15, 14 April 1969 (1969-04-14) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 68102k, RESPLANDY, ALBERT ET AL.: "Synthesis of 6-phenanthridone-7-carboxylic acids from N-arylphthalamic acids." page 353; column 1; XP002095530 * abstract * & BULLETIN DE LA SOCIETE CHIMIQUE DE FRANCE., vol. 12, 1968, pages 4947-4953, PARIS FR</p> <p>---</p>	1	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.6)
X	<p>US 4 732 845 A (KEIJI MIHAYASHI ET AL) 22 March 1988 (1988-03-22) * column 10-16; claim 1 *</p> <p>---</p>	1	
X	<p>US 4 694 016 A (LU JING-JONG ET AL) 15 September 1987 (1987-09-15) * the whole document *</p> <p>---</p>	1	
		-/-	



European Patent
Office

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

EP 98 12 2107

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.Cl.6)
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.6)
X	US 3 502 685 A (GEVIRTZ ARTHUR H ET AL) 24 March 1970 (1970-03-24) * the whole document * ---	1	
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 126, no. 21, 26 May 1997 (1997-05-26) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 277494d, page 673; column 1; XP002128153 * abstract * & JP 09 059236 A (DAIICHI SEIYAKU) ---	1	
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 124, no. 3, 15 January 1996 (1996-01-15) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 29077v, ISMAIL, M. FEKRY ET AL.: "Studies on the mode of ring-opening of N-aryl phthalisoimidium perchlorates." page 913; column 2; XP002128154 * abstract * & POL. J. CHEM., vol. 69, no. 8, 1995, pages 1114-1119, ---	1	
		-/-	



European Patent
Office

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number

EP 98 12 2107

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (IntCL6)
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.6)
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 122, no. 19, 8 May 1995 (1995-05-08) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 239480f, RANADIVE, V. B. ET AL.: "Nucleophilic reactions of N-hydroxy-,methoxy-, 2,3-epoxypropoxy-phthalimides" page 1039; column 1; XP002128155 * abstract * & INDIAN J. CHEM., SECT. B: ORG. CHEM. INCL. MED. CHEM., vol. 33B, no. 12, 1994, pages 1175-1177, ---	1	
X	CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 108, no. 1, 4 January 1988 (1988-01-04) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 5636v, CREMLYN, R. J. ET AL.: "Phthalimidobenzenesulfonyl derivatives" page 533; column 1; XP002128156 * abstract * & QUIM. NOVA, vol. 8, no. 1, 1985, pages 61-62, ---	1	
X	PATENT ABSTRACTS OF JAPAN vol. 009, no. 119 (C-282), 23 May 1985 (1985-05-23) & JP 60 008247 A (SHOWA DENKO KK), 17 January 1985 (1985-01-17) * abstract *---	1	
		-/-	



European Patent
Office

PARTIAL EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT

Application Number
EP 98 12 2107

DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT			CLASSIFICATION OF THE APPLICATION (Int.Cl.6)
Category	Citation of document with indication, where appropriate, of relevant passages	Relevant to claim	
X	<p>CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 79, no. 23, 10 December 1973 (1973-12-10) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 136746m, IMAI, YOSHIO ET AL.: "Reaction of N-(phenylsulfonyl)phthalimide" page 347; column 2; XP002128157 * abstract * & NIPPON KAGAKU KAISI, vol. 9, 1973, pages 1729-1733, ----</p>	1	
X	<p>CHEMICAL ABSTRACTS, vol. 57, no. 7, 1 October 1962 (1962-10-01) Columbus, Ohio, US; abstract no. 8530g, WALTER RIED ET AL.: "Monoaddition of acetylene to N-substituted phthalimides" page 1962; column 2; XP002128158 * abstract * & BER., vol. 95, 1962, pages 1562-1564, -----</p>	1	<p>TECHNICAL FIELDS SEARCHED (Int.Cl.6)</p>



European Patent
Office

Application Number

EP 98 12 2107

CLAIMS INCURRING FEES

The present European patent application comprised at the time of filing more than ten claims.

- Only part of the claims have been paid within the prescribed time limit. The present European search report has been drawn up for the first ten claims and for those claims for which claims fees have been paid, namely claim(s):

- No claims fees have been paid within the prescribed time limit. The present European search report has been drawn up for the first ten claims.

LACK OF UNITY OF INVENTION

The Search Division considers that the present European patent application does not comply with the requirements of unity of invention and relates to several inventions or groups of inventions, namely:

see sheet B

- All further search fees have been paid within the fixed time limit. The present European search report has been drawn up for all claims.
- As all searchable claims could be searched without effort justifying an additional fee, the Search Division did not invite payment of any additional fee.
- Only part of the further search fees have been paid within the fixed time limit. The present European search report has been drawn up for those parts of the European patent application which relate to the inventions in respect of which search fees have been paid, namely claims:

1-11

- None of the further search fees have been paid within the fixed time limit. The present European search report has been drawn up for those parts of the European patent application which relate to the invention first mentioned in the claims, namely claims:

LACK OF UNITY OF INVENTION
SHEET BApplication Number
EP 98 12 2107

The Search Division considers that the present European patent application does not comply with the requirements of unity of invention and relates to several inventions or groups of inventions, namely:

1. Claims: 1 - 11 (partly)

compounds of formula (I) wherein at least one of R₁, R₂ is hydrogen, C₁-C₈ alkyl, C₃-C₆ alkenyl, C₃-C₆ alkynyl, unsubstituted or halo-substituted C₃-C₆ cycloalkyl and unsubstituted or halo-substituted C₃-C₆ cycloalkenyl.

2. Claims: 1 - 11

compounds according to formula (I) wherein at least one of R₁ or R₂ = cyano

3. Claims: 1 - 11

compounds according to formula (I) wherein at least one of R₁ or R₂ = A₁-Q(1) wherein A₁ is -O- or -S-.

4. Claims: 1 - 11

compounds according to formula (I) wherein at least one of R₁ or R₂ = A₁-Q(1) wherein A₁ is -SO₂-.

5. Claims: 1 - 11

compounds according to formula (I) wherein at least one of R₁ or R₂ = A₁-Q(1) wherein A₁ is -C(=O)-.

6. Claims: 1 - 11

compounds according to formula (I) wherein at least one of R₁ or R₂ = A₁-Q(1) wherein A₁ is -N(R₄)-.

7. Claims: 1 - 11

compounds according to formula (I) wherein at least one of R₁ or R₂ = -(CH₂)_n-X; wherein n is not 0 and X = aryl, heteroaryl or a phosphore derivative.

8. Claims: 1 - 11

compounds according to formula (I) wherein R₁ and R₂ together form a cycle

9. Claims: 1 - 11



European Patent
Office

LACK OF UNITY OF INVENTION
SHEET B

Application Number

EP 98 12 2107

The Search Division considers that the present European patent application does not comply with the requirements of unity of invention and relates to several inventions or groups of inventions, namely:

compounds according to formula (I) wherein
at least one of R1 or R2 = heterocycle



European Patent
Office

INCOMPLETE SEARCH
SHEET C

Application Number

EP 98 12 2107

Claim(s) searched incompletely:
1-11

Reason for the limitation of the search: .

Due to the 5 disclaimers and the additional provisos in relation to the substituents in the main claim as well as the dependent claims, the scope of the application is not regarded as clear. The search has been therefore mainly based on the general principal and the examples.

**ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT
ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.**

EP 98 12 2107

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report.
 The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
 The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

20-01-2000

Patent document cited in search report		Publication date		Patent family member(s)	Publication date
DE 3802175	A	03-08-1989	CN EP JP PT	1037143 A 0325983 A 2001441 A 89542 A	15-11-1989 02-08-1989 05-01-1990 04-10-1989
JP 61180753	A	13-08-1986		NONE	
EP 0119428	A	26-09-1984	DE DK ES ES JP ZA	3305569 A 76684 A 529686 A 538151 A 59163353 A 8401183 A	23-08-1984 19-08-1984 01-04-1985 01-11-1985 14-09-1984 31-10-1984
JP 03198049	A	29-08-1991		NONE	
WO 9520014	A	27-07-1995	AU CA EP JP US ZA	1323295 A 2180448 A 0740690 A 9507693 T 5739299 A 9500311 A	08-08-1995 27-07-1995 06-11-1996 05-08-1997 14-04-1998 28-11-1995
WO 9325517	A	23-12-1993	AT AU AU CA DE DE DK EP ES GR JP US HU US	150447 T 670949 B 4347093 A 2114114 A 69309030 D 69309030 T 607373 T 0607373 A 2102036 T 3023446 T 6509820 T 5550137 A 9500453 A 5340827 A	15-04-1997 08-08-1996 04-01-1994 23-12-1993 24-04-1997 25-09-1997 13-10-1997 27-07-1994 16-07-1997 29-08-1997 02-11-1994 27-08-1996 30-10-1995 23-08-1994
US 4732845	A	22-03-1988	JP	2107437 C 7107601 B 62103638 A 2019681 C 7045449 B 62103053 A	06-11-1996 15-11-1995 14-05-1987 19-02-1996 17-05-1995 13-05-1987
US 4694016	A	15-09-1987		NONE	

**ANNEX TO THE EUROPEAN SEARCH REPORT
ON EUROPEAN PATENT APPLICATION NO.**

EP 98 12 2107

This annex lists the patent family members relating to the patent documents cited in the above-mentioned European search report.
 The members are as contained in the European Patent Office EDP file on
 The European Patent Office is in no way liable for these particulars which are merely given for the purpose of information.

20-01-2000

Patent document cited in search report	Publication date	Patent family member(s)	Publication date
US 3502685 A	24-03-1970	BE 721984 A CA 933161 A DE 1793490 A FR 1589007 A GB 1224066 A LU 57114 A NL 6813843 A US 3549348 A	08-04-1969 04-09-1973 24-02-1972 16-03-1970 03-03-1971 16-04-1970 22-04-1969 22-12-1970
JP 09059236 A	04-03-1997	NONE	
JP 60008247 A	17-01-1985	NONE	

SN:101018/463 #10